











TPS650830 SLVSCF4A – DECEMBER 2014 – REVISED JULY 2016

TPS650830 Simple and Flexible Wide Input Voltage PMU for Mobile Computers

1 Device Overview

1.1 Features

- 5 Reconfigurable Voltage Regulators:
 - High Efficiency over a Wide Input Voltage and Wide Output Current Range
 - Voltage, Current, and Sequence can be Changed to Optimize the System
 - 4 Variable Output Voltage Step-Down Controllers using External Power MOSFETs:
 - VR1 = 1 V; VR3 = 3.3 V , VR4 = 1.2 V/1.35 V/1.1 V for DDRx VDDQ , VR5 = 5 V
 - V_{IN} Range from 5.4 V to 24 V
 - 1 Variable Output Voltage Step-Down Converter with Internal Power MOSFETs:
 - VR2 = 1.8 V
 - V_{IN} Range from 3 V to 3.6 V
 - Up to 2 A of Continuous Output Current
 - Output Voltage DC Accuracy ±1%; with Differential Output Voltage Sensing
 - Ultra Low Quiescent Current Mode, Typical 30µA Quiescent Current per Controller or Converter
- 3 Fixed LDO Voltage Regulators:
 - LDO1: Fixed Output Voltage LDO for DDRx VTT (Vout = VDDQ/2)
 - Up to 1 A of Continuous Output Current,

1.2 Applications

- NVDC or Non-NVDC
 - 2, 3, or 4 Series-Cell Li Battery Powered Products

DC+AC Accuracy ±5%, 2 A Peak

- LDO3: 3.3-V Fixed Output Voltage LDO, DC Accuracy ±1%, < 40 mA
 - High Precision Reference Supply for External ADC
 - 3.3-V Load Switch for EC_VCC Rail
- LDO5: 5-V Fixed Output Voltage LDO, DC Accuracy ±1%, < 100 mA
 - Automatic Switch to 5-V Regulator for Higher Efficiency
- 7 Powergood Comparators and Sequence Logic for External Voltage Regulators, Load Switches, or LDOs
- Power-Button Logic Supported with Programmable Response Time
- 3 General Purpose Level Shifters
- Backup Battery / 3.1-V LDO Selector Output for RTC
- Power Source Detection and Monitoring: Adapter, Battery1, Battery2
- Board Temperature Monitoring
- 1-Hz EC-Wake Clock Output
- Advanced System Reset Control
- I²C Interface: Standard-Mode (100 kHz), Fast-Mode (400 kHz), Fast-Mode Plus (1000 kHz)
- Tablet, Ultrabook, 2in1, and Notebook Computers
- Mobile PC's, All-in-Ones, Mobile Internet Devices

1.3 Description

The TPS650830 is a single-chip solution Power Management IC designed specifically for the latest Intel Processors targeted for Tablets, Ultrabooks, and Notebooks with NVDC or non-NVDC power architectures, using 2S, 3S, or 4S Lithium-Ion battery packs.

The TPS650830 is used for Volume systems with the low voltage rails merged for the smallest footprint and lowest cost system power solution.

The TPS650830 can provide the complete power solution based on the Intel Reference Designs. Five highly efficient step-down voltage regulators (VRs) and a sink/source LDO, are used along with power-up sequence logic managing external load switches to provide the proper power rails, sequencing, and protection - including DDR3 and DDR4 memory power. The regulators support dynamic voltage scaling (DVS) for maximum efficiency including Connected Standby. The high frequency voltage regulators use small inductors and capacitors to achieve a small solution size. Output power is adjustable on four VR controllers. An I²C interface allows simple control by the embedded controller (EC). Each version is available in a 7x7 NFBGA package and a 9x9 NFBGA package. The 7x7 NFBGA package can be used in Type 4 PCB boards for the smallest area implementation. The 9x9 NFBGA package can be used in Type 3 and Type 4 PCB boards allowing to minimize cost and area.



For the Skylake and Kabylake Power Map implementation, the five PMIC voltage regulators and LDO1 are assigned with the low-voltage rails merged or split according to the configuration. For the Volume (merged low voltage rails) configuration six external load switches are controlled and monitored by using six powergood comparator logic blocs.

Device Information (1)

| PART NUMBER | PACKAGE | BODY SIZE (NOM) | | |
|-------------|-------------|-------------------|--|--|
| TPS650830 | NFBGA (168) | 7.00 mm x 7.00 mm | | |
| TP5050050 | NFBGA (159) | 9.00 mm x 9.00 mm | | |

(1) For more information, see Section 11, Mechanical Packaging and Orderable Information.

1.4 Simplified System Diagram

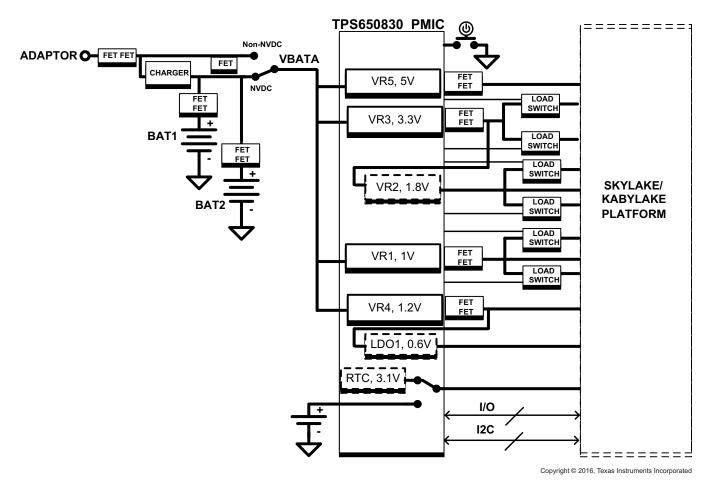


Figure 1-1. Simplified System Diagram



Table of Contents

| 1 | Devi | ice Overview | 1 | 6.6 | Register Map | 7 |
|---|-------|----------------------------------|--------------|-------|--|-------------|
| | 1.1 | Features | <u>1</u> 7 | Appl | ication and Implementation | 127 |
| | 1.2 | Applications | <u>1</u> | 7.1 | Application Information | 12 |
| | 1.3 | Description | <u>1</u> | 7.2 | Typical Application | 12 |
| | 1.4 | Simplified System Diagram | <u>2</u> | 7.3 | System Example | 142 |
| 2 | Revi | ision History | <u>3</u> | 7.4 | Do's and Don'ts | 142 |
| 3 | Devi | ice Options | <u>6</u> 8 | Powe | er Supply Recommendations | 143 |
| 4 | Pin (| Configuration and Functions | <u>7</u> 9 | Layo | ut | 144 |
| | 4.1 | Pin Functions | 9 | 9.1 | Layout Guidelines | 144 |
| 5 | Spe | cifications 1 | 4 | 9.2 | Layout Example | 140 |
| | 5.1 | Absolute Maximum Ratings | 14 | 9.3 | Thermal Considerations | 148 |
| | 5.2 | ESD Ratings 1 | <u>16</u> 10 | Devi | ce and Documentation Support | 149 |
| | 5.3 | Recommended Operating Conditions | <u>16</u> | 10.1 | Device Support | 149 |
| | 5.4 | Thermal Information | 18 | 10.2 | Documentation Support | 149 |
| | 5.5 | Electrical Characteristics | 18 | 10.3 | Receiving Notification of Documentation Updates. | 149 |
| | 5.6 | Timing Requirements | <u>13</u> | 10.4 | Community Resources | 149 |
| | 5.7 | Typical Characteristics | <u>16</u> | 10.5 | Trademarks | 149 |
| 6 | Deta | ailed Description5 | <u>50</u> | 10.6 | Electrostatic Discharge Caution | 149 |
| | 6.1 | Overview | <u>50</u> | 10.7 | Glossary | 149 |
| | 6.2 | Functional Block Diagram | <u>51</u> 11 | | nanical, Packaging, and Orderable | |
| | 6.3 | Feature Description | <u>52</u> | Infor | mation | <u>150</u> |
| | 6.4 | Device Functional Modes | <u>70</u> | 11.1 | Packaging Information | <u>15</u> 0 |
| | 6.5 | Programming | <u>72</u> | | | |
| | | | | | | |

2 Revision History

Changes from Original (December 2014) to Revision A

| • | Changed Applications |
|---|--|
| | Changed Skylake to Skylake and Kabylake throughout data manual |
| • | Added Device Options section |
| • | Changed pinout diagrams |
| • | Added TYPE column to pin functions tables |

Changed from data sheet format to data manual format

Added Switch pins - controllers (transient <10 ns) to Absolute Maximum Ratings
 Added Switch pins - converter (transient <10 ns) to Absolute Maximum Ratings
 Changed Output alert pin to Output interrupt pin in Absolute Maximum Ratings
 Changed Output alert pin to Output interrupt pin in Recommended Operating Conditions
 Separated the VDD domains

Added Emergency Reset Shutdown
 Deleted Low-side output valley current limit
 Added Current limit (Vsw - PGND) voltage specifications
 Added Negative current limit (Vsw - PGND) voltage specifications

Added Negative current limit (Vsw - PGND) voltage specifications
 Added VR1 Soft-Start specifications
 Added VR1 DVS specifications
 Added VR1 Decay exit specifications

Added VR1_Powergood deglitch time
 Added VR1_Powergood Mask specifications
 Added VR1_Force PWM specifications

Added VR1_Force PWM specifications
 Changed VR2 Low side valley cycle by cycle positive current limit min value from 2000 mA to 2260 mA
 Changed VR2 Low side valley cycle by cycle positive current limit max value from 2450 mA to 3360 mA
 Added VR2 Soft-Start specifications

Page



| • | Added VR2 DVS specifications | 27 |
|---|---|------------|
| • | Added VR2_Powergood Mask specifications | |
| • | Added VR2_Force PWM specifications | 29 |
| • | Deleted High-side output peak current limit | 29 |
| • | Added Current limit (Vsw - PGND) voltage specifications | 29 |
| • | Added Negative current limit (Vsw - PGND) voltage specifications | |
| • | Deleted VR3 Controller Power Low-side output valley current limit | 30 |
| • | Deleted VR3 Controller Power Soft-Start total turn-on time | 30 |
| • | Added VR3 Soft-Start specifications | 30 |
| • | Changed VR3 Controller Power Soft-Start delay time values | 30 |
| • | Added VR3 DVS specifications | 30 |
| • | Added VR3 Decay exit specifications | 31 |
| • | Added VR3_Powergood deglitch | 32 |
| • | Added VR3_Powergood Mask specifications | 32 |
| • | Added VR3_Force PWM specifications | 32 |
| • | Deleted VR3 Controller Control VR3 delay time from enable to switching | 33 |
| • | Deleted Low-side output valley current limit | 34 |
| • | Added Current limit (Vsw - PGND) voltage specifications | |
| • | Added Negative current limit (Vsw - PGND) voltage specifications | 34 |
| • | Deleted VR4 Controller Power Soft-Start total turn-on time | 35 |
| • | Added VR4 Soft-Start specifications | |
| • | Changed VR4 Controller Power Soft-Start delay time values | |
| • | Added VR4 DVS specifications | |
| • | Added VR4_Powergood deglitch | |
| • | Added VR4_Powergood Mask specifications | |
| • | Added VR4_Force PWM specifications | |
| • | Added LDO1_Powergood deglitch | |
| • | Deleted High-side output peak current limit | |
| • | Added Current limit (Vsw - PGND) voltage specifications | <u>39</u> |
| • | Added Negative current limit (Vsw - PGND) voltage specifications | 39 |
| • | Deleted VR5 Controller Power Low-side output valley current limit | |
| • | Added VR5 Soft-Start specifications | |
| • | Added VR5 DVS specifications | |
| • | Added VR5_Powergood Mask specifications | |
| • | Added VR5_Force PWM specifications | |
| • | Added 16 ms delay from ENVR3 to start switching of VR3 in Figure 5-1 | |
| • | Changed Table 6-1 | |
| • | Added Section 6.3.2 | 53 |
| • | Added Section 6.3.3 | 54 |
| • | Added Section 6.3.4 | 55 |
| • | Added Section 6.3.5 | 56 |
| • | Added Section 6.3.6 | |
| • | Added Section 6.3.7 | |
| • | Added Section 6.3.8 | 58 |
| • | Added Section 6.3.9 | 60 |
| • | Added Section 6.3.10 | 61 |
| • | Added Section 6.3.11 | 63 |
| • | Added Section 6.3.12 | <u>64</u> |
| • | Added Figure 6-15 and following paragraph | |
| • | Deleted last paragraph and equation from Section 6.3.13.4 | |
| • | Changed and moved Section 6.4 | |
| • | Moved Section 6.5.1 to Section 6.5. | |
| • | Added Table 6-3 | |
| • | Changed register formatting, reordered registers, and deleted Default from field descriptions | |
| • | Changed ? 1V to >1.05V in bit 6:3 description in Table 6-47 | |
| • | | 111 |
| • | Changed ? 1V to >1.05V in bit 6:3 description in Table 6-49. | |
| • | Changed ? 1V to > 1.05V in bit 6:3 description in Table 6-50 | |
| • | Changed ? 1V to >1.05V in bit 6:3 description in Table 6-51 | <u>114</u> |





| • | Changed ? 1V to >1.05V in bit 6:3 description in Table 6-52. | 115 |
|---|---|-----|
| • | Changed ? 1V to >1.05V in bit 6:3 description in Table 6-53 | 116 |
| • | Changed O to Ω in bit 7 description in Table 6-54 | 117 |
| • | Changed ? 1V to >1.05V in bit 6:3 description in Table 6-54 | 117 |
| • | Changed O to Ω in bit 0 description in Table 6-59 | 122 |
| • | Deleted last two paragraphs and equation from Section 7.2.2.1.2 | 130 |



3 Device Options

Table 3-1. Voltage Regulator and Powergood Comparator Logic Assignment for Skylake and Kabylake Platforms

| TPS650830 | Skylake and Kabylake PLATFORM POWER SYSTEM VOLTAGE RAIL VOLUME (Merged Low Voltage Rails) | OUTPUT VOLTAGE, V _{out} DEFAULT, or COMPARATOR INPUT | SWITCHING FREQUENCY, F _{SW} NVDCZ = 1 / 0 | LPM VOLTAGE, V _{out} Default | POWER GOOD OUTPUT SETTING, (PGVRx or PGx is PP or OD) |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|
| VR1 | V1.00A / V 0.85A | 1.00 V | 500 kHz / 800 kHz | LPM = 1.00 V | PP |
| VR2 | V1.8A | 1.8 V | 2 MHz / 2 MHz | LPM = 1.8 V | PP |
| VR3 | V3.3A_DSW | 3.3 V | 800 kHz / 800 kHz | LPM = 3.3 V | PP |
| VR4 | V1.2U | 1.2 V,1.35 V,1.1 V | 500 kHz / 800 kHz | LPM = 1.2 V,1.35 V,1.1 V | OD |
| VR5 | V5A_DS3 | 5 V | 800 kHz / 800 kHz | LPM = 5.0 V | PP |
| LDO1 | V0.6Dx | 0.6 V, 0.675 V, 0.55 V | - | LPM = DDR_VTT_ CTRL = Off | NA |
| External VR_a | none | - | - | - | |
| External VR_b | none | - | - | - | |
| Powergood Comparator Logic a | V3.3A_PCH Enable/Sense External Load Switch | 3.3 V, Comparator Analog Input | - | - | PP |
| Powergood Comparator Logic b | V1.8U_2.5U Enable/Sense External Load Switch | 1.8 V, Comparator Analog Input | - | _ | PP |
| Powergood Comparator Logic c | Generic Comparator | - Comparator Disabled | - | - | - |
| Powergood Comparator Logic d | VCCIO Enable/Sense External Load Switch | 1.00 V, Comparator Analog Input | - | - | PP |
| Powergood Comparator Logic e | V3.3S Sense External Load Switch | 3.3 V, Comparator Analog Input | - | _ | PP |
| Powergood Comparator Logic f | V1.8S Sense External Load Switch | 1.8 V, Comparator Analog Input | - | - | PP |
| Powergood Comparator Logic g | V1.0S Sense External Load Switch | 1.00 V, Comparator Analog Input | - | _ | OD |



4 Pin Configuration and Functions

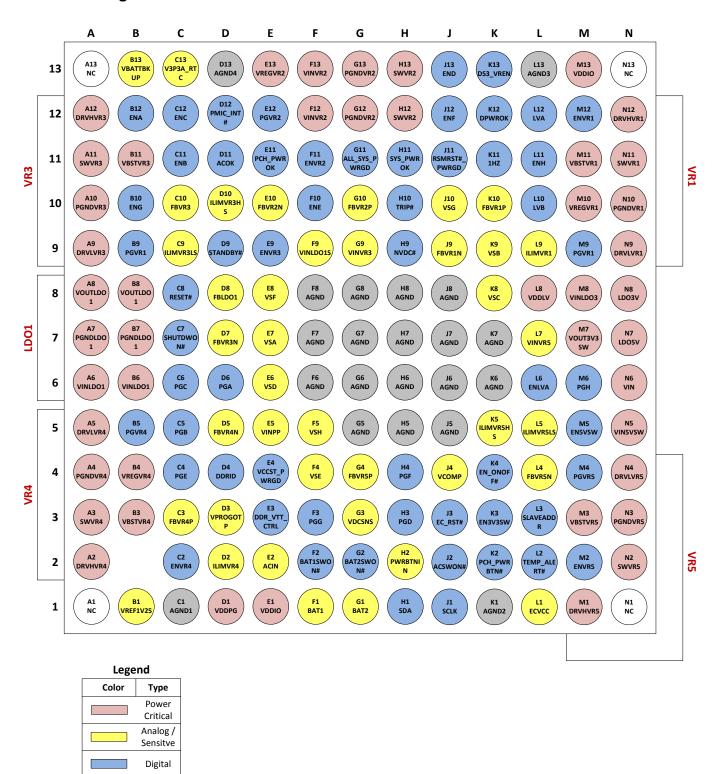


Figure 4-1. 168-Pin 7x7 ZAJ NFBGA (Top View)

No Connect



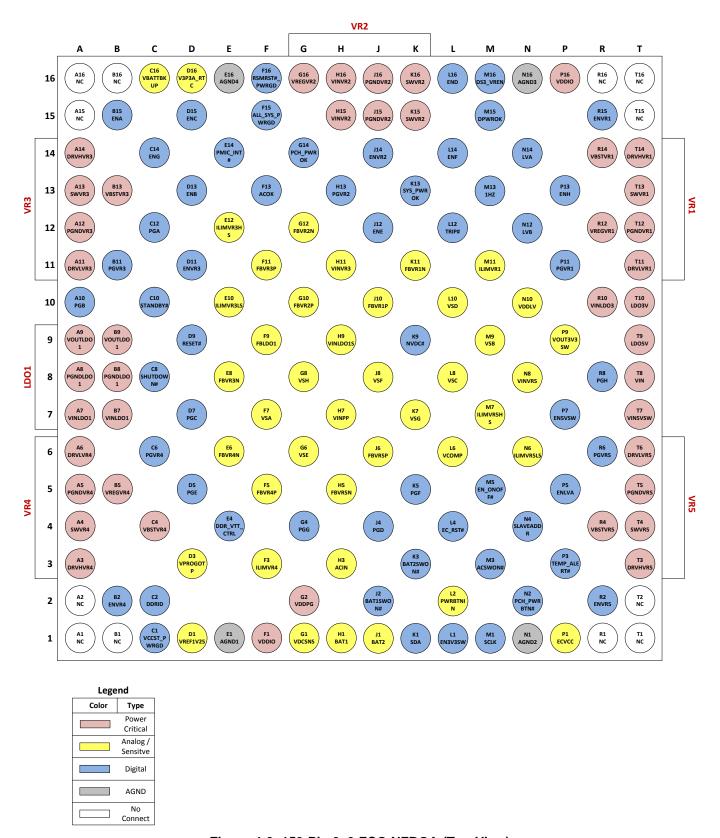


Figure 4-2. 159-Pin 9x9 ZCG NFBGA (Top View)



Pin Functions 4.1

Table 4-1. Pin Functions

| | Table 4-1. Pin Functions | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|--------------------------|-----|---------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | PIN | | | | | | | | | |
| NAME | ZAJ PACKAGE NUMBER | ZCG PACKAGE NUMBER | I/O | TYPE ⁽¹⁾ | DESCRIPTION | | | | | |
| ACIN | E2 | H3 | I | AS | AC Adaptor voltage sense | | | | | |
| ACOK | D11 | F13 | I | D | ACOK input | | | | | |
| ACSWONZ | J2 | M3 | 0 | D | AC adaptor switch ON power-path (Open-drain output) (active low) | | | | | |
| AGND | F8, G8, H8, J8, F7, G7, H7, J7, K7, F6, G6, H6, J6, K6, G5, H5, J5 | - | - | A | Analog GND - tie directly to the ground plane | | | | | |
| AGND1 | C1 | E1 | - | Α | Analog GND1 - tie directly to the ground plane | | | | | |
| AGND2 | K1 | N1 | - | Α | Analog GND2 - tie directly to the ground plane | | | | | |
| AGND3 | L13 | N16 | - | Α | Analog GND3 - tie directly to the ground plane | | | | | |
| AGND4 | D13 | E16 | - | Α | Analog GND4 - tie directly to the ground plane | | | | | |
| ALL_SYS_PWRGD | G11 | F15 | 0 | D | Non-core rails powergood, All PMIC and specified monitored VRs power good (Open-drain output) | | | | | |
| BAT1 | F1 | H1 | I | AS | Battery 1 voltage sense input | | | | | |
| BAT2 | G1 | J1 | I | AS | Battery 2 voltage sense input | | | | | |
| BAT1SWONZ | F2 | J2 | 0 | D | Battery 1 switch ON power-path (Open-drain output) (active low) | | | | | |
| BAT2SWONZ | G2 | K3 | 0 | D | Battery 2 switch ON power-path (Open-drain output) (active low) | | | | | |
| DDRID | D4 | C2 | I | D | VR4 Output voltage selection. Low = 1.2 V, High = 1.35 V, Float = 1.1 V. | | | | | |
| DDR_VTT_CTRL | E3 | E4 | I | D | LDO1 Enable, and DVS control of VR4 | | | | | |
| DPWROK | K12 | M15 | 0 | D | Delayed version of V3.3A_DSW_PG (Open-drain output) | | | | | |
| DRVHVR1 | N12 | T14 | 0 | VR | VR1 High side gate drive output (external power FET) | | | | | |
| DRVHVR3 | A12 | A14 | 0 | VR | VR3 High side gate drive output (external power FET) | | | | | |
| DRVHVR4 | A2 | А3 | 0 | VR | VR4 High side gate drive output (external power FET) | | | | | |
| DRVHVR5 | M1 | Т3 | 0 | VR | VR5 High side gate drive output (external power FET) | | | | | |
| DRVLVR1 | N9 | T11 | 0 | VR | VR1 Low side gate drive output (external power FET) | | | | | |
| DRVLVR3 | A9 | A11 | 0 | VR | VR3 Low side gate drive output (external power FET) | | | | | |
| DRVLVR4 | A5 | A6 | 0 | VR | VR4 Low side gate drive output (external power FET) | | | | | |
| DRVLVR5 | N4 | T6 | 0 | VR | VR5 Low side gate drive output (external power FET) | | | | | |
| DS3_VREN | K13 | M16 | 0 | D | DS3 VR enable (enables external power switches) (Push-pull output) | | | | | |
| ECVCC | L1 | P1 | ı | AS | EC VCC supply | | | | | |
| EC_ONOFFZ | K4 | M5 | 0 | D | Debounced version of PWRBTNIN (Open-drain output) (active low) | | | | | |
| EC_RSTZ | J3 | L4 | 0 | D | EC reset (Open-drain output) (active low) | | | | | |
| ENA | B12 | B15 | I | D | Enable for VSA powergood comparator | | | | | |
| ENB | C11 | D13 | ı | D | Enable for VSB powergood comparator | | | | | |
| ENC | C12 | D15 | ı | D | Enable for VSC powergood comparator | | | | | |
| END | J13 | L16 | ı | D | Enable for VSD powergood comparator | | | | | |
| ENE | F10 | J12 | ı | D | Enable for VSE powergood comparator | | | | | |
| ENG | B10 | C14 | ı | D | Enable for VSG powergood comparator | | | | | |
| ENF | J12 | L14 | ı | D | Enable for VSF powergood comparator | | | | | |
| ENH | L11 | P13 | ı | D | Input to Level Shifter B general purpose level shifter. | | | | | |
| ENLVA | L6 | P5 | ı | D | Enable level shifter A. Pin not used for TPS650830. Connect to | | | | | |
| | | . 0 | · | | ground if unused. (Level Shifter A input is ACOK pin) | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ VR - VR Critical, AS - Analog Sensitive, D - Digital, A - AGND



Table 4-1. Pin Functions (continued)

| PIN | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----|---------------------|--|--|--|
| NAME | ZAJ PACKAGE NUMBER | ZCG PACKAGE NUMBER | 1/0 | TYPE ⁽¹⁾ | DESCRIPTION | | |
| ENVR1 | M12 | R15 | I | D | VR1 Enable | | |
| ENVR2 | F11 | J14 | I | D | VR2 Enable | | |
| ENVR3 | E9 | D11 | I | D | VR3 Enable | | |
| ENVR4 | C2 | B2 | I | D | VR4 Enable | | |
| ENVR5 | M2 | R2 | I | D | VR5 Enable | | |
| EN3V3SW | K3 | L1 | I | D | Enable for load switch from LDO3V pin to VOUT3V3SW output pin | | |
| EN5VSW | M5 | P7 | I | D | Enable Internal load switch from 5-V switching regulator to LDO5V output through VIN5VSW. Connect to powergood of 5-V switching regulator. | | |
| FBLDO1 | D8 | F9 | I | AS | LDO1 Feedback voltage kelvin sense, (Connect to vout of LDO1 at output load capacitor) | | |
| FBVR1N | J9 | K11 | I | AS | VR1 Negative feedback remote sense (Connect to GND of VR1 at output load capacitor) | | |
| FBVR1P | K10 | J10 | I | AS | VR1 Positive feedback remote sense (Connect to vout of VR1 at output load capacitor) | | |
| FBVR2N | E10 | G12 | I | AS | VR2 Negative feedback remote sense (Connect to GND of VR2 at output load capacitor) | | |
| FBVR2P | G10 | G10 | I | AS | VR2 Positive feedback remote sense (Connect to vout of VR2 at output load capacitor) | | |
| FBVR3N | D7 | E8 | I | AS | VR3 Negative feedback remote sense (Connect to GND of VR3 at output load capacitor) | | |
| FBVR3P | C10 | F11 | I | AS | VR3 Positive feedback remote sense (Connect to vout of VR3 at output load capacitor) | | |
| FBVR4N | D5 | E6 | I | AS | VR4 Negative feedback remote sense (Connect to GND of VR4 at output load capacitor) | | |
| FBVR4P | С3 | F5 | I | AS | VR4 Positive feedback remote sense (Connect to vout of VR4 at output load capacitor) | | |
| FBVR5N | L4 | H5 | I | AS | VR5 Negative feedback remote sense (Connect to GND of VR5 at output load capacitor) | | |
| FBVR5P | G4 | J6 | I | AS | VR5 Positive feedback remote sense (Connect to vout of VR5 at output load capacitor) | | |
| ILIMVR1 | L9 | M11 | I | AS | VR1 Current limit setting, low-side FET valley current limit | | |
| ILIMVR3HS | D10 | E12 | ı | AS | VR3 Current limit setting, high-side FET peak current limit | | |
| ILIMVR3LS | C9 | E10 | I | AS | VR3 Current limit setting, low-side FET valley current limit | | |
| ILIMVR4 | D2 | F3 | I | AS | VR4 Current limit setting, low-side FET valley current limit | | |
| ILIMVR5HS | K5 | M7 | I | AS | VR5 Current limit setting, high-side FET peak current limit | | |
| ILIMVR5LS | L5 | N6 | I | AS | VR5 Current limit setting, low-side FET valley current limit | | |
| LDO3V | N8 | T10 | 0 | AS | 3.3-V LDO used as a reference voltage, and as a pull-up supply. | | |
| LDO5V | N7 | Т9 | 0 | AS | 5-V internal supply used primarily for the gate drives | | |
| LVA | L12 | N14 | 0 | D | Level shifter A open-drain output, used for BC_ACOK output level shifted to EC_VCC. Input is from ACOK pin | | |
| LVB | L10 | N12 | 0 | D | Level shifter B push-pull output, level shifted to VDDLV. Input is from ENH pin | | |
| NVDC# | H9 | K9 | I | D | NVDC select [two-level: Low = NVDC, High = non-NVDC]. Connect NVDC# to GND for NVDC, Connect NVDC# to LDO3V for non-NVDC | | |
| PCH_PWRBTNZ | K2 | N2 | 0 | D | Power button signal to PCH (Open-drain output) (active low) | | |
| PCH_PWROK | E11 | G14 | 0 | D | Core and Non Core powergood, Delayed version of ALL_SYS_PWRGD, (Open-drain output) | | |
| PGA | D6 | C12 | 0 | D | Powergood comparator output, push-pull to VDDPG | | |
| PGB | C5 | A10 | 0 | D | Powergood comparator output, push-pull to VDDPG | | |



Table 4-1. Pin Functions (continued)

| PIN | | | | | |
|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----|---------------------|--|
| NAME | ZAJ PACKAGE NUMBER | ZCG PACKAGE NUMBER | 1/0 | TYPE ⁽¹⁾ | DESCRIPTION |
| PGC | C6 | D7 | 0 | D | Powergood comparator output, push-pull to VDDPG |
| PGD | H3 | J4 | 0 | D | Powergood comparator output, push-pull to VDDPG |
| PGE | C4 | D5 | 0 | D | Powergood comparator output, push-pull to VDDPG |
| PGF | H4 | K5 | 0 | D | Powergood comparator output, push-pull to VDDPG |
| PGG | F3 | G4 | 0 | D | Powergood comparator output, open-drain output |
| PGH | M6 | R8 | 0 | D | Powergood comparator output, open-drain output |
| PGNDLDO1 | A7, B7 | A8, B8 | - | VR | LDO1 Power GND |
| PGNDVR1 | N10 | T12 | - | VR | VR1 Power GND |
| PGNDVR2 | G12, G13 | J15, J16 | - | VR | VR2 Power GND |
| PGNDVR3 | A10 | A12 | - | VR | VR3 Power GND |
| PGNDVR4 | A4 | A5 | - | VR | VR4 Power GND |
| PGNDVR5 | N3 | T5 | - | VR | VR5 Power GND |
| PGVR1 | M9 | P11 | 0 | D | VR1 powergood comparator output (Push-pull output) |
| PGVR2 | E12 | H13 | 0 | D | VR2 powergood comparator output (Push-pull output) |
| PGVR3 | B9 | B11 | 0 | D | VR3 powergood comparator output (Push-pull output) |
| PGVR4 | B5 | C6 | 0 | D | VR4 powergood comparator output (Open-drain output) |
| PGVR5 | M4 | R6 | 0 | D | VR5 powergood comparator output (Push-pull output) |
| PMIC_INTZ | D12 | E14 | 0 | D | PMIC to EC interrupt (Open-drain output) (active low) |
| PWRBTNIN | H2 | L2 | I | AS | Power button input (internal pull-up to LDO3V) (active low) |
| RESETZ | C8 | D9 | 0 | D | Global disable output for external converters/power tree (active low) |
| RSMRSTZ_PWRGD | J11 | F16 | 0 | D | Resume Reset powergood (Open-drain output) (active low) |
| SCLK | J1 | M1 | I | D | I ² C Clock |
| SDA | H1 | K1 | I/O | D | I ² C Data |
| SHUTDOWNZ | C7 | C8 | I | D | Set shutdown mode (all supplies off) (active low) |
| SLAVEADDR | L3 | N4 | I | D | I ² C Slave Address select (low = 0x30, high = 0x32, open = float = 0x34). Keep same connection during operation. |
| STANDBYZ | D9 | C10 | I | D | Set rails in standby when low (low power mode) |
| SWVR1 | N11 | T13 | I | VR | VR1 Switch node connection |
| SWVR2 | H12, H13 | K15, K16 | I | VR | VR2 Switch node connection |
| SWVR3 | A11 | A13 | I | VR | VR3 Switch node connection |
| SWVR4 | А3 | A4 | I | VR | VR4 Switch node connection |
| SWVR5 | N2 | T4 | I | VR | VR5 Switch node connection |
| SYS_PWROK | H11 | K13 | 0 | D | Delayed version of ALL_SYS_PWRGD (Open-drain output) |
| TEMP_ALERTZ | L2 | P3 | 0 | D | Open-drain output of silicon temperature sensor. Input to Power Monitor Unit (connect to PROCHOT# of system). Active low, recommended pull-up to V1.00S with 50 Ω . |
| TRIPZ | H10 | L12 | 0 | D | VCOMP comparator push-pull output (active low) |
| VBATTBKUP | B13 | C16 | I | AS | RTC backup battery supply connection |
| VBSTVR1 | M11 | R14 | I | VR | VR1 Bootstrap pin |
| VBSTVR3 | B11 | B13 | I | VR | VR3 Bootstrap pin |
| VBSTVR4 | В3 | C4 | I | VR | VR4 Bootstrap pin |
| VBSTVR5 | M3 | R4 | I | VR | VR5 Bootstrap pin |
| VCCST_PWRGD | E4 | C1 | 0 | D | VCCST powergood (Open-drain output) |
| VCOMP | J4 | L6 | I | AS | VCOMP comparator input |
| VDCSNS | G3 | G1 | I | AS | VDC voltage monitor |



Table 4-1. Pin Functions (continued)

| PIN | | | | | |
|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----|---------------------|--|
| NAME | ZAJ PACKAGE NUMBER | ZCG PACKAGE NUMBER | I/O | TYPE ⁽¹⁾ | DESCRIPTION |
| VDDIO | E1, M13 | F1, P16 | I | VR | Voltage supply input for I/O buffers. VDDIO should be tied to LDO3V (3.3 V) |
| VDDLV | L8 | N10 | I | VR | LVx buffer supply, sets output level for Level Shifter pins |
| VDDPG | D1 | G2 | I | VR | PGx supply, sets output level for PG pins for A-H, if PG pin is push-pull |
| VDD5 VPROGOTP | D3 | D3 | I | AS | Always connect to LDO5V. supply voltage for OTP programming (must be connected to LDO5V in normal operation) |
| VIN | N6 | T8 | I | VR | IC input voltage |
| VINLDO1 | A6, B6 | A7, B7 | I | VR | LDO1 Input supply |
| VINLDO3 | M8 | R10 | I | VR | LDO3V input supply |
| VINLDO1S | F9 | H9 | I | AS | LDO1 Input voltage reference sense (Connect to vout of VR4 at output load capacitor) |
| VINPP | E5 | H7 | I | AS | VIN for Power Path Domain. Connect to external diode OR from: AC, BAT1, BAT2. |
| VINVR2 | F12, F13 | H15, H16 | I | VR | VR2 Power Input voltage. Connect to a 3.3-V voltage regulator, such as V3.3A_DSW . |
| VINVR3 | G9 | H11 | I | AS | VR3 Input voltage sense and high-side current-sense (Kelvin connect to drain of high-side FET) |
| VINVR5 | L7 | N8 | I | AS | VR5 Input voltage sense and high-side current-sense (Kelvin connect to drain of high-side FET) |
| VIN5VSW | N5 | T7 | I | VR | Internal load switch from 5-V switching regulator to LDO5Voutput. Connect VIN5VSW to 5-V switching regulator output. |
| VOUTLDO1 | A8, B8 | A9, B9 | 0 | VR | LDO1 Output voltage, VOUTLDO1 = (1/2 * VINLDO1SNS) |
| VOUT3V3SW | M7 | P9 | 0 | VR | EC domain load switch output and discharge path from LDO3V |
| VREF1V25 | B1 | D1 | 0 | AS | Decoupling cap connection for internal voltage reference |
| VREGVR1 | M10 | R12 | I | VR | 5-V drive supply input (shorted on board with LDO5V), supply for VR1 and VR5 |
| VREGVR2 | E13 | G16 | I | VR | VR2 5-V drive supply input (shorted on board with LDO5V) |
| VREGVR4 | B4 | B5 | I | VR | VR4 5-V drive supply input (shorted on board with LDO5V), shared with VR3 |
| VSA | E7 | F7 | I | AS | Powergood comparator input and discharge path for external rail |
| VSB | K9 | M9 | I | AS | Powergood comparator input and discharge path for external rail |
| VSC | K8 | L8 | I | AS | Powergood comparator input and discharge path for external rail |
| VSD | E6 | L10 | I | AS | Powergood comparator input and discharge path for external rail |
| VSE | F4 | G6 | I | AS | Powergood comparator input and discharge path for external rail |
| VSF | E8 | J8 | I | AS | Powergood comparator input and discharge path for external rail |
| VSG | J10 | K7 | I | AS | Powergood comparator input and discharge path for external rail |
| VSH | F5 | G8 | I | AS | Powergood comparator input and discharge path for external rail |
| V3P3A_RTC | C13 | D16 | 0 | AS | PCH RTC power supply |
| 1HZ | K11 | M13 | 0 | D | 1-Hz clock output for waking up embedded controller, EC. |



Table 4-1. Pin Functions (continued)

| PIN | | | | | |
|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| NAME | ZAJ PACKAGE NUMBER | ZCG PACKAGE NUMBER | I/O | TYPE ⁽¹⁾ | DESCRIPTION |
| DEPOPULATED BALL - FOR VIAS | No Depopulate d Balls for Vias in 7x7. Type 4 PC put micro- vias under each ball pad | B3, B4, B6, B10, B12, B14, C3, C5, C7, C9, C11, C13, C15, D2, D4, D6, D8, D10, D12, D14, E2, E3, E5, E7, E9, E11, E13, E15, F2, F4, F6, F8, F10, F12, F14, G3, G5, G7, G9, G11, G13, G15, H2, H4, H6, H8, H10, H12, H14, J3, J5, J7, J9, J11, J13, K2, K4, K6, K8, K10, K12, K14, L3, L5, L7, L9, L11, L13, L15, M2, M4, M6, M8, M10, M12, M14, N3, N15, N7, N9, N11, N13, N15, P2, P4, P6, P8, P10, P12, P14, P15, R3, R5, R7, R9, R11, R13, | DEP OPU LAT ED BAL L | - | VIA PLACEMENT FOR INTERNAL BALL ROUTES - For Type3 PCBs, put a plated through-hole (PTH) via at each depopulated ball, to connect to the internal row balls. |
| DEPOPULATED BALL - PICK-N- PLACE INDICATOR | B2 | C3 (also used for via - see below) | DEP OPU LAT ED BAL L | - | PICK-N-PLACE INDICATOR |
| NC POPULATED BALL - CORNERS | A1, A13, N1, N13 | A1, A2, B1, A15, A16, B16, R16, T16, T15, R1, T1, T2 | POP ULA TED BAL L | - | CORNERS - solder to PCB for mechanical strength |



5 Specifications

5.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)(1)

| | | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|--|---|--------------|-----|------|
| CHIP | | | | |
| Power input pins | VIN, VINLDO3 | -0.3 | 28 | V |
| Analog ground pins | AGND1, AGND2, AGND3, AGND4, AGND (16 center pins) | -0.3 | 0.3 | V |
| SWITCHING REGULATORS | | | | |
| Input pins - controllers | VINVR3, VINVR5 | -0.3 | 28 | V |
| Switch pins - controllers | SWVR1 , SWVR3 , SWVR4 , SWVR5 | -1 | 28 | V |
| Switch pins - controllers (transient <10 ns) | SWVR1 , SWVR3 , SWVR4 , SWVR5 (transient <10 ns) | -2 | 28 | V |
| High drive pins - controllers | DRVHVR1, DRVHVR3, DRVHVR4, DRVHVR5 | -0.3 | 32 | V |
| Low drive pins - controllers | DRVLVR1, DRVLVR3, DRVLVR4, DRVLVR5 | -0.3 | 7 | V |
| Bootstrap pins - controllers | VBSTVR1, VBSTVR3, VBSTVR4, VBSTVR5 | -0.3 | 32 | V |
| Bootstrap pins - controllers | Differential voltage between VBSTVRx and SWVRx | -0.3 | 7 | V |
| Input pin - converter | VINVR2 | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| Switch pins - converter | SWVR2 | -1 | 4.0 | V |
| Switch pins - converter (transient <10 ns) | SWVR2 (transient <10 ns) | -2 | 5.5 | V |
| Power ground pins | PGNDVR1, PGNDVR2, PGNDVR3, PGNDVR4, PGNDVR5 | -0.3 | 0.3 | V |
| Enable pins | ENVR1, ENVR2, ENVR3, ENVR4, ENVR5 | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| NVDC select pin | NVDC# | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| Positive remote feedback pins | FBVR1P, FBVR2P, FBVR3P, FBVR4P | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| Positive remote feedback pin | FBVR5P | -0.3 | 5.7 | V |
| Negative remote feedback pins | FBVR1N, FBVR2N, FBVR3N, FBVR4N, FBVR5N | -0.3 | 0.3 | V |
| Gate drive regulator input power pins | VREGVR1, VREGVR2, VREGVR4 | -0.3 | 5.7 | V |
| Low-side current limit | ILIMVR1, ILIMVR3LS, ILIMVR4, ILMVR5LS | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| High-side current limit | ILMVR3HS, ILMVR5HS | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| LDO REGULATOR | | | | |
| Input pin | VINLDO1 | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| Output pin | VOUTLDO1 | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| Power ground pin | PGNDLDO1 | -0.3 | 0.3 | V |
| Input feedback pin | VINLDO1S | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| Output feedback pin | FBLDO1 | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| I2C | | | | |
| SCLK, SDAT, SLAVEADDR | | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| POWERGOOD COMPARATOR LOGIC | | | | + |
| Powergood (push/pull) supply for input pins | VDDPG | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| Powergood input voltage sense pins | VSA, VSB, VSC, VSD, VDE, VSF, VSG, VSH | -0.3 | 5.7 | V |
| Powergood enable pins | ENA, ENB, ENC, END, ENE, ENF, ENG, ENH | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| Powergood output pins | PGA, PGB, PGC, PGD, PGE, PGF, PGG, PGH, PGVR1, PGVR2, PGVR3, PGVR4, PGVR5 | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| POWERGOOD TREE LOGIC | | _ | | |
| Open-drain outputs | DPWROK, RSMRSTZ_PWRGD, VCCST_PGOOD, SYS_PWROK, ALL_SYS_PWRGD, PCH_PWROK | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |

⁽¹⁾ Stresses beyond those listed under Absolute Maximum Ratings may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, which do not imply functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under Recommended Operating Conditions. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.



Absolute Maximum Ratings (continued)

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)(1)

| ever operating need an temperature rai | , | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|--|-------------------------------|---|-----|------|
| DDR CONTROL | | | | |
| Input pins | DDR_VTT_CTRL, DDRID | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| LEVEL SHIFTERS | | | | 1 |
| Level shifter (push/pull) supply input pin | VDDLV | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| Level shifter enable input pins | ENLVA | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| Level shifter output pins | LVA, LVB | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| POWER PATH LOGIC | | | | |
| Power path comparator input voltage sense pins | VCOMP, BAT1, BAT2, ACIN | -0.3 | 7 | V |
| Power path comparator open-drain output pins | BAT1SWONZ, BAT2SWONZ, ACSWONZ | -0.3 | 28 | V |
| PTC over-temperature comparator opendrain output pin | TRIPZ | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| Power path domain diode OR input pin | VINPP | -0.3 | 28 | V |
| POWER BUTTON | | , in the second | | |
| PWRBNTIN, PCH_PWRBTNZ, EC_ONOR | FZ | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| RESETS | | | | |
| ECVCC, RESETZ, EC_RSTZ | | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| CLOCKS | | | | |
| EC wake clock: 1HZ | | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| POWER MONITOR | | | | |
| VDCSNS | | -0.3 | 28 | V |
| TEMP_ALERTZ | | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| ACOK | | -0.3 | 12 | V |
| REFERENCE | | | | |
| LDO output pins | LDO5V | -0.3 | 7 | V |
| LDO output pins | VREF1V25, LDO3V | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| 3.3-V load switch enable pin | EN3V3SW | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| 3.3-V load switch output pin | VOUT3V3SW | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| 5-V load switch enable pin | EN5VSW | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| 5-V load switch input pin | VIN5VSW | -0.3 | 6 | V |
| BACKUP BATTERY RTC SELECTOR | | | | , |
| VBATTBKUP, V3P3A_RTC | | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| MISC | | | | |
| Input control pins | STANDBYZ, SHUTDOWNZ | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| Output interrupt pin | PMIC_INTZ | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| Output DS3 VR enable pin | DS3_VREN | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| Buffers supply input pin | VDDIO | -0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| VPROGOTP | | -0.3 | 7 | V |
| GENERAL | | | | |
| Operating junction temperature, T _J | | -40 | 150 | °C |
| Storage temperature, T _{stg} | | -65 | 150 | °C |



5.2 ESD Ratings

| | | | VALUE | UNIT |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---|-------|------|
| | | Human body model (HBM), per ANSI/ESDA/JEDEC JS-001 (1) | 1500 | V |
| V _(ESD) | Electrostatic discharge | Charged device model (CDM), per JEDEC specification JESD22-C101 | 500 | V |

⁽¹⁾ JEDEC document JEP155 states that 500-V HBM allows safe manufacturing with a standard ESD control process.

5.3 Recommended Operating Conditions

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted) | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|--|------|------|------|
| CHIP | - | | |
| Power input pins: VIN, VINLDO3 | -0.3 | 21 | V |
| Analog ground pins: AGND1, AGND2, AGND3, AGND4, AGND (16 center pins) | -0.3 | 0.3 | V |
| SWITCHING REGULATORS | | | |
| Input pins - controllers: VINVR3, VINVR5 | -0.3 | 21 | V |
| Switch pins - controllers: SWVR1 , SWVR3 , SWVR4 , SWVR5 | -1 | 21 | V |
| High drive pins - controllers: DRVHVR1, DRVHVR3, DRVHVR4, DRVHVR5 | -0.3 | 26 | V |
| Low drive pins - controllers: DRVLVR1, DRVLVR3, DRVLVR4, DRVLVR5 | -0.3 | 5 | V |
| Bootstrap pins - controllers: VBSTVR1, VBSTVR3, VBSTVR4, VBSTVR5 | -0.3 | 26 | V |
| Bootstrap pins - controllers: (differential voltage between VBSTVRx and SWVRx) | -0.3 | 5 | V |
| Input pin - converter: VINVR2 | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| Switch pins - Converter: SWVR2 | -1 | 3.3 | V |
| Power ground pins: PGNDVR1, PGNDVR2, PGNDVR3, PGNDVR4, PGNDVR5 | -0.3 | 0.3 | V |
| Enable pins: ENVR1, ENVR2, ENVR3, ENVR4, ENVR5 | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| NVDC select pin: NVDC# | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| Positive remote feedback pins: FBVR1P, FBVR2P, FBVR3P, FBVR4P | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| Positive remote feedback pin: FBVR5P | -0.3 | 5 | V |
| Negative remote feedback pins: FBVR1N, FBVR2N, FBVR3N, FBVR4N, FBVR5N | -0.3 | 0.3 | V |
| Gate drive regulator input power pins: VREGVR1, VREGVR2, VREGVR4 | -0.3 | 5 | V |
| Low-side current limit: ILIMVR1, ILIMVR3LS, ILIMVR4, ILMVR5LS | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| High-side current limit: ILMVR3HS, ILMVR5HS | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| LDO REGULATOR | | | |
| Input pin: VINLDO1 | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| Output pin: VOUTLDO1 | -0.3 | 1.65 | V |
| Power ground pin: PGNDLDO1 | -0.3 | 0.3 | V |
| Input feedback pin: VINLDO1S | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| Output feedback pin: FBLDO1 | -0.3 | 1.65 | V |
| 12C | | | |
| SCLK, SDAT, SLAVEADDR | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| POWERGOOD COMPARATOR LOGIC | | | |
| Powergood (push/pull) supply for input pins: VDDPG | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| Powergood input voltage sense pins: VSA, VSB, VSC, VSD, VDE, VSF, VSG, VSH | -0.3 | 5 | V |
| Powergood enable pins: ENA, ENB, ENC, END, ENE, ENF, ENG, ENH | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| Powergood output pins: PGA, PGB, PGC, PGD, PGE, PGF, PGG, PGH, PGVR1, PGVR2, PGVR3, PGVR4, PGVR5 | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| POWERGOOD TREE LOGIC | | | |
| Open-drain outputs: DPWROK, RSMRSTZ_PWRGD, VCCST_PGOOD, SYS_PWROK, ALL_SYS_PWRGD, PCH_PWROK | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| DDR CONTROL | | | - |
| Input pins: DDR_VTT_CTRL, DDRID | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |

⁽²⁾ JEDEC document JEP157 states that 250-V CDM allows safe manufacturing with a standard ESD control process.



Recommended Operating Conditions (continued)

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| over operating nee-all temperature range (unless otherwise noted) | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|------|-----|------|
| LEVEL SHIFTERS | | | |
| Level shifter (push/pull) supply input pin: VDDLV | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| Level shifter enable input pins: ENLVA | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| Level shifter output pins: LVA, LVB | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| POWER PATH LOGIC | | | |
| Power path comparator input voltage sense pins: VCOMP, BAT1, BAT2, ACIN | -0.3 | 5 | V |
| Power path comparator open-drain output pins: BAT1SWONZ, BAT2SWONZ, ACSWONZ | -0.3 | 21 | V |
| PTC over-temperature comparator open-drain output pin: TRIPZ | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| Power path domain diode or input pin: VINPP | -0.3 | 21 | V |
| POWER BUTTON | | | |
| PWRBNTIN, PCH_PWRBTNZ, EC_ONOFFZ | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| RESETS | | | |
| ECVCC, RESETZ, EC_RSTZ | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| CLOCKS | | | |
| EC Wake Clock: 1 HZ | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| POWER MONITOR | | | |
| VDCSNS | -0.3 | 21 | V |
| TEMP_ALERTZ | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| ACOK | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| REFERENCE | | | |
| LDO output pins: LDO5V | -0.3 | 5 | V |
| LDO output pins: VREF1V25, LDO3V | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| 3.3-V load switch enable pin: EN3V3SW | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| 3.3-V load switch output pin: VOUT3V3SW | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| 5-V load switch enable pin: EN5VSW | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| 5-V load switch input pin: VIN5VSW | -0.3 | 5 | V |
| BACKUP BATTERY RTC SELECTOR | | | |
| VBATTBKUP, V3P3A_RTC | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| MISC | | | |
| Input control pins: STANDBYZ, SHUTDOWNZ | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| Output interrupt pin: PMIC_INTZ | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| Output DS3 VR enable pin: DS3_VREN | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| Buffers supply input pin: VDDIO | -0.3 | 3.3 | V |
| VPROGOTP | -0.3 | 5 | V |
| GENERAL | | | |
| Operating free air temperature, T _A | -40 | 85 | °C |
| Operating junction temperature, T_J | -40 | 125 | °C |



5.4 Thermal Information

| | | TPS6 | | |
|----------------------|--|-------------|-------------|------|
| | THERMAL METRIC (1) | ZAJ (NFBGA) | ZCG (NFBGA) | UNIT |
| | | 168 PINS | 159 PINS | |
| $R_{\theta JA}$ | Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance | 37.7 | 34.7 | °C/W |
| $R_{\theta JC(top)}$ | Junction-to-case (top) thermal resistance | 15.1 | 15.1 | °C/W |
| $R_{\theta JB}$ | Junction-to-board thermal resistance | 11.8 | 13.7 | °C/W |
| ΨЈТ | Junction-to-top characterization parameter | 0.3 | 0.3 | °C/W |
| ΨЈВ | Junction-to-board characterization parameter | 11.7 | 13.8 | °C/W |
| $R_{\theta JC(bot)}$ | Junction-to-case (bottom) thermal resistance | N/A | N/A | °C/W |

⁽¹⁾ For more information about traditional and new thermal metrics, see Semiconductor and IC Package Thermal Metrics application report.

5.5 Electrical Characteristics

| | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|--|--|---|-------|------|-------|------|
| CONTROL | | | | | · | |
| CONTROL - SYS | STEM | | | | | |
| V _{IN} Parametric | System input voltage | Parametric and functional | 5.4 | 7.4 | 21 | V |
| V _{IN} Functional | System input voltage | Functional | 5.4 | 7.4 | 24 | V |
| I _Q | System quiescent current (includes IDDQ for LDO5V, LDO3V, and VREF1.25V, all registers are default setting) | Measured at VIN = 7.4 V | | 95 | 150 | μА |
| V _{UVLO_5} V_Main | System under voltage lockout threshold - All IC functionality including 5VLDO, except LDO3V and internal refsys | V _{VIN} voltage decreasing - measured at VIN (falling edge) | 4.95 | 5.1 | 5.25 | V |
| V _{Hys_5V_Main} | System under voltage lockout threshold hysteresis | V _{VIN} voltage increasing - measured at VIN | | 200 | | mV |
| CONTROL - INT | ERNAL REFERENCES | | | | | |
| V _{O(VLDO5)} | LDO5V output | VIN = 5.4 V - 21 V, 10-mA load | 4.9 | 5.0 | 5.1 | V |
| Line regulation V _{O(LDO5V)} | Line regulation for regulator over operating voltage range | VIN = 5.4 V to 21 V, Measured as $(\Delta V_{O(LDO5V)}/V_{O(LDO5V)})$ over this operating range with 40-mA load current. measured at LDO5V pin with respect to AGND pin | | | 0.5% | |
| Load regulation V _{O(LDO5V)} | Load regulation for regulator over operating current range | VIN = 5.4 V - 21 V Measured as $(\Delta V_{O(LDO5V)}/V_{O(LDO5V)})$ over this operating range with 10-mA to 100-mA load current. measured at LDO5V pin with respect to AGND pin | | | 2% | |
| I _{SC (LDO5V)} | Over current protection | Measured at 90% of the regulation voltage | 115 | | | mA |
| C _{O (LDO5V)} | External output capacitance range after derating | Actual capacitance after derating. ex: 2.7-μF capacitance, then use a 4.7-μF capacitor with 60% deratingat 5 V. | 2.7 | 4.7 | 10 | μF |
| V _{O(VREF1V25)} | VREF1V25 output - Internal buffered bandgap output | See below for output capacitance. measured at VREF1V25 pin with respect to AGND pin | 1.244 | 1.25 | 1.256 | V |
| C _{O (VREF1V25)} | External output capacitance range after derating | Actual capacitance after derating. ex: 0.27-µF capacitance, then use a 0.47-µF capacitor with 60% derating at 1.25 V | 0.2 | | 1.0 | μF |
| V _{I(LDO3V)} | LDO3V input | Parametric and functional | 5.4 | 7.4 | 21 | V |
| V _{I(LDO3V)} | LDO3V input | Functional | 3.45 | 7.4 | 24 | V |
| V _{O(LDO3V)} | LDO3V output | VIN = 7.4 V, 1-mA load | 3.267 | 3.3 | 3.333 | V |



| | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| I _{O (LDO3V)} | Output current | Maximum current for external user is limited 40 mA | | | 40 | mA |
| I _{SC (LDO3V)} | Output circuit current limit | Measured at 90% of the regulation voltage | 75 | | | mA |
| Line regulation V _{O(LDO3V)} | Line regulation for regulator over operating voltage range | VIN = 5.4 V to 21 V, Measured as $(\Delta V_{O(LDO3V)}/V_{O(LDO3V)})$ over the operating range with 20-mA load current. measured at LDO3V pin with respect to AGND pin | | | 0.5% | |
| Load regulation V _{O(LDO3V)} | Load regulation for regulator over operating current range | VIN = 7.4 Measured as $(\Delta V_{O(LDO3V)}/V_{O(LDO3V)})$ over this operating range with 0-mA to 50-mA load current. measured at LDO3V pin with respect to AGND pin | | | 0.5% | |
| C _{O (LDO3V)} | External output capacitance range after derating | Actual capacitance after derating. ex: 2.7- µF capacitance, then use a 4.7-µF capacitor with 60% deratingat 3.3 V. | 2.2 | 4.7 | 10 | μF |
| T _{R (LDO3V)} | Rise time | Measured from 5% to 95% of the output voltage with 2.2 μF | 300 | | 450 | μS |
| CONTROL - INP | UT/ OUTPUT BUFFERS | | | | | |
| CONTROL - DDI | R_VTT_CTRL (Intel external connec | ction DDR_VTT_CTRL) - 1 V logic, tolerate | s 3 V | | | |
| V _{IL_DDR_VTT_CTR} | DDR_VTT_CTRL input low voltage | Input low voltage threshold | | | 0.49 | ٧ |
| V _{IH_DDR_VTT_CTR} | DDR_VTT_CTRL input high voltage | Input high voltage threshold | 0.61 | | | V |
| V _{HYST_DDR_VTT_} CTRL | DDR_VTT_CTRL hysteresis voltage | Hysteresis voltage | | 70 | | mV |
| I _{leakage_DDR_VTT_} CTRL | DDR_VTT_CTRL input current | Input current, Clamped to 1.0 V | | 0.01 | 0.2 | μА |
| | UT TTL BUFFERS (ALL INPUT PIN ENVR4, ENVR5, ENA. ENB, ENC, I | S), (DEFAULT: SHUTDOWNZ, STANDBYZ, END. ENE. ENF. ENG. ENH). (OPTIONAL: \ | | | | |
| · J: :, L: 1 L 7 A/ | | ,,,,, (0 | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | VSC, VSD |), VSE, V | SF, VSG, |
| - | Input low voltage | | | v3c, v3b | 0.4 | SF, VSG, |
| V _{IL_INPUTS} | Input low voltage Input high voltage | | 1.2 | v3C, v3D | | |
| - | <u> </u> | | | 300 | | V |
| V _{IL_INPUTS} V _{IH_INPUTS} V _{HYST_INPUTS} | Input high voltage | Clamped on 3.3 V | | | | V |
| V _{IL_INPUTS} | Input high voltage Hysteresis voltage | | | 300 | 0.4 | V V mV |
| VIL_INPUTS VIH_INPUTS VHYST_INPUTS I _{leakage_INPUTS} | Input high voltage Hysteresis voltage Input current | | | 300 | 0.4 | V V mV μA |
| VIL_INPUTS VIH_INPUTS VHYST_INPUTS Ileakage_INPUTS VIL_PWRBTNZ VIH_PWRBTNZ | Input high voltage Hysteresis voltage Input current Input low voltage for PWRBTNZ | Clamped on 3.3 V Internal 5-kΩ pull-up resistor between | 1.2 | 300 | 0.4 | V V mV μA V |
| VIL_INPUTS VIH_INPUTS VHYST_INPUTS Ileakage_INPUTS VIL_PWRBTNZ | Input high voltage Hysteresis voltage Input current Input low voltage for PWRBTNZ Input high voltage for PWRBTNZ | Clamped on 3.3 V Internal 5-kΩ pull-up resistor between | 1.2 | 300 0.01 | 0.4 | V V mV μA V |
| VIL_INPUTS VIH_INPUTS VHYST_INPUTS Ileakage_INPUTS VIL_PWRBTNZ VIH_PWRBTNZ VHYST_PWRBTNZ | Input high voltage Hysteresis voltage Input current Input low voltage for PWRBTNZ Input high voltage for PWRBTNZ Hysteresis voltage for PWRBTNZ Output current for PWRBTNZ when power button is pressed to close and pulling PWRBTNZ to | Clamped on 3.3 V Internal $5-k\Omega$ pull-up resistor between PWRBTNZ pin and VDDIO PWRBTNZ = GND, Internal $5-k\Omega$ pull-up resistor between PWRBTNZ pin and | 1.2 | 300 0.01 580 | 0.4 | V V mV μA V V mV |
| VIL_INPUTS VIH_INPUTS VHYST_INPUTS Ileakage_INPUTS VIL_PWRBTNZ VIH_PWRBTNZ VHYST_PWRBTNZ IOutput_PWRBTNZ TEC_ONOFFZ_Debo | Input high voltage Hysteresis voltage Input current Input low voltage for PWRBTNZ Input high voltage for PWRBTNZ Hysteresis voltage for PWRBTNZ Output current for PWRBTNZ when power button is pressed to close and pulling PWRBTNZ to GND. EC_ONOFFZ_Debounce time, 0 | Clamped on 3.3 V Internal 5- $k\Omega$ pull-up resistor between PWRBTNZ pin and VDDIO PWRBTNZ = GND, Internal 5- $k\Omega$ pull-up resistor between PWRBTNZ pin and VDDIO Time set to 0 ms, Measured from 0.5% PWBTNZ rising to 5% of the | 1.2 | 300 0.01 580 660 | 0.4 | V V mV μA V V mV |
| VIL_INPUTS VIH_INPUTS VHYST_INPUTS Ileakage_INPUTS VIL_PWRBTNZ VIH_PWRBTNZ VHYST_PWRBTNZ IOutput_PWRBTNZ TEC_ONOFFZ_Debouinc_0e TEC_ONOFFZ_Debouinc_30e | Input high voltage Hysteresis voltage Input current Input low voltage for PWRBTNZ Input high voltage for PWRBTNZ Hysteresis voltage for PWRBTNZ Output current for PWRBTNZ when power button is pressed to close and pulling PWRBTNZ to GND. EC_ONOFFZ_Debounce time, 0 setting EC_ONOFFZ_Debounce time, 30 ms setting | Clamped on 3.3 V Internal 5-k Ω pull-up resistor between PWRBTNZ pin and VDDIO PWRBTNZ = GND, Internal 5-k Ω pull-up resistor between PWRBTNZ pin and VDDIO Time set to 0 ms, Measured from 0.5% PWBTNZ rising to 5% of the EC_ONOFFZ output Time set to 30 ms, Measured from 0.5% PWBTNZ rising to 5% of the | 1.6 | 300 0.01 580 660 0 | 0.4 0.3 0.4 790 | V V MV μA V V mV μA |
| VIL_INPUTS VIH_INPUTS VH_INPUTS VHYST_INPUTS Ileakage_INPUTS VIL_PWRBTNZ VIH_PWRBTNZ VHYST_PWRBTNZ IOutput_PWRBTNZ TEC_ONOFFZ_Debo uinc_0e TEC_ONOFFZ_Debo uinc_30e CONTROL - VDI | Input high voltage Hysteresis voltage Input current Input low voltage for PWRBTNZ Input high voltage for PWRBTNZ Hysteresis voltage for PWRBTNZ Output current for PWRBTNZ when power button is pressed to close and pulling PWRBTNZ to GND. EC_ONOFFZ_Debounce time, 0 setting EC_ONOFFZ_Debounce time, 30 ms setting | Clamped on 3.3 V Internal 5-kΩ pull-up resistor between PWRBTNZ pin and VDDIO PWRBTNZ = GND, Internal 5-kΩ pull-up resistor between PWRBTNZ pin and VDDIO Time set to 0 ms, Measured from 0.5% PWBTNZ rising to 5% of the EC_ONOFFZ output Time set to 30 ms, Measured from 0.5% PWBTNZ rising to 5% of the EC_ONOFFZ output | 1.2 1.6 | 300 0.01 580 660 0 | 0.4 0.3 0.4 790 | V V MV μA V V mV μA |



| | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|--|----------------|--------|-------|------|
| V_{OH_PP} | High level output voltage | I _{OH} = 3 mA | VDDIO - 0.6 | | | V |
| CONTROL - VDI | OPG DOMAIN PUSH-PULL OUTPUT | S, (Optional: PGA, PGB, PGC, PGD, PGE | , PGF, PGG | , PGH) | | |
| V_{PP} | Pull-up output voltage supply | Pulled-Up to VDDPG pin | , | VDDPG | | V |
| V _{OL_PP} | Low level output voltage | I _{OL} = 3 mA | | | 0.6 | V |
| V _{OH_PP} | High level output voltage | I _{OH} = 3 mA | VDDPG - 0.6 | | | V |
| CONTROL - VDI | DLV DOMAIN PUSH-PULL OUTPUT | S (Optional: LVA, LVB) | 1 | | | |
| V_{PP_VDDLV} | LV pull-up output voltage supply | Pulled up to VDDLV pin | | VDDLV | | V |
| $V_{OL_PP_LV}$ | LV low level output voltage | I _{OL} = 3 mA | | | 0.6 | V |
| $V_{OH_PP_LV}$ | LV high level output voltage | I _{OH} = 3 mA | VDDLV - 0.6 | | | V |
| PCH_PWROK, R | SMRSTZ_PWRGD, ALL_SYS_PWR | CSWONZ, BAT1SWONZ, BAT2SWONZ, V RGD, PMIV_INTZ, EC_RSTZ, PCH_PWRBT R1, PGVR2, PGVR3, PGVR4, PGVR5, LVA | NZ, EC_ON | | | |
| V _{OL_OD1} | OD- output voltage | I _{OL} = 2 mA | | | 0.4 | V |
| I _{LK_OD1} | OD leakage current | V _(PIN) = 3.3 V | | | 0.45 | μΑ |
| | EN-DRAIN OUTPUT (TEMP_ALERT) | | | · | | |
| V_{OL_OD} | Open-drain low level output voltage | I_{OL} = 15 mA, with 75- Ω pull-up resistor to 1 V | | | 0.165 | V |
| I _{LK_OD} | Open-drain leakage current | $V_{(PIN)} = 3.3 \text{ V}$, with 75- Ω pull-up resistor to 1 V | | | 0.35 | μΑ |
| CONTROL - TRI | STATE INPUT BUFFER (SLAVEADI | DR, DDRID) | | | | |
| V _{IL_TRISTATE} | Low level input voltage | $I_{OL} = 6 \mu A$ | | | 0.33 | V |
| V _{IH_TRISTATE} | High level input voltage | I _{OH} = 6 μA | 1.8 | | | V |
| I _{TRISTATE} | I _{TRISTATE} current | Maximum allowable current in or out of pin when floating to maintain FLOAT logic state | -0.650 | | 0.675 | μΑ |
| I _{TRISTATE_TOTAL_} PIN_GND | Total current drawn when pin connected to GND | VINLDO3 current when TRISTATE pin = GND | | | 6 | μΑ |
| I _{TRISTATE_TOTAL_} PIN_3.3V | Total current drawn when pin connected to 3.3 V | VINLDO3 current when TRISTATE pin = LDO3V = 3.3 V | | | 6 | μА |
| I _{TRISTATE_TOTAL_} PIN_FLOAT | Total current drawn when pin Floating | VINLDO3 current when TRISTATE pin = Floating | | | 4.5 | μΑ |
| CONTROL - VSA COMPARATORS | | VSH (EXTERNAL VR and EXTERNAL LOA | ADSWITCH | POWER | GOOD | |
| | VSx input voltage range | When VSx configured as voltage sense input | 0.7 | 1.8 | 5 | V |
| | VSx input leakage current | When VSx configured as voltage sense input, VSx = 5.7 V | 0 | | 9 | μΑ |
| | Powergood exit threshold high VSx | VSx rising out of powergood. When VSx configured as voltage sense input and powergood window comparator. | 106% | 108% | 110% | |
| | Powergood threshold high VSx hysteresis | VSx falling into powergood. When VSx configured as voltage sense input and powergood window comparator. | | -3% | | |
| | Powergood exit threshold low VSx | VSx falling out of powergood. When VSx configured as voltage sense input and powergood window comparator. | 90% | 92% | 94% | |
| | Powergood threshold low VSx hystersis | VSx rising into powergood. When VSx configured as voltage sense input and powergood window comparator. | | 3% | | |



| | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|--------|-------|--------|------|
| T _{VSx_POWERGOO} D_DEGLITCH | Powergood deglitch time for both rising and falling edges | VSx voltage must cross powergood threshold and stay for at least this time to change powergood output state.Measured from VSx into or out of powergood threshold, until PGx toggles, for both rising and falling edges. | 27 | 30 | 33 | μS |
| EMBEDDED CO | NTROLLER RESET | | | | | |
| V_{OL_OD} | EC_RSTZ output low voltage | $I_{OL} = 2 \text{ mA}, V_{EC_RST} = 3.3 \text{ V}$ | | | 0.4 | V |
| I _{LKG_OD} | EC_RSTZ leakage current | Output buffer in open-drain mode, V _{EC_RST} = 3.3 V | | 0.01 | 0.2 | μΑ |
| | EC_RST time duration (Trst) | Reset timer register value: 00 | | 20 | | ms |
| | EC_RST time duration (Trst) | Reset timer register value: 01 | | 40 | | ms |
| | EC_RST time duration (Trst) | Reset timer register value: 10 | | 80 | | ms |
| | EC_RST time duration (Trst) - Default setting | Reset timer register value: 11 | | 200 | | ms |
| I _{LK} | ECVCC input quiescent current | | | | 3 | μΑ |
| | ECVCC voltage threshold (Vth) | Reset Voltage Threshold register value: 000 | 1.344 | 1.4 | 1.456 | V |
| | ECVCC voltage threshold (Vth) | Reset Voltage Threshold register value: 001 | 1.44 | 1.5 | 1.56 | V |
| | ECVCC voltage threshold (Vth) | Reset Voltage Threshold register value: 010 | 1.536 | 1.6 | 1.664 | V |
| | ECVCC voltage threshold (Vth) | Reset Voltage Threshold register value: 011 | 1.632 | 1.7 | 1.768 | V |
| | ECVCC voltage threshold (Vth) | Reset Voltage Threshold register value: 100 | 2.304 | 2.4 | 2.496 | V |
| | ECVCC voltage threshold (Vth) | Reset Voltage Threshold register value: 101 | 2.496 | 2.6 | 2.704 | V |
| | ECVCC voltage threshold (Vth) | Reset Voltage Threshold register value: 110 | 2.688 | 2.8 | 2.912 | V |
| | ECVCC voltage threshold (Vth) | Reset Voltage Threshold register value: 111 | 2.88 | 3.0 | 3.12 | V |
| POWER PATH O | COMPARATORS and CRITICAL SUI | PPLY VOLTAGE (ACIN, BAT1, BAT2, VDC | SNS) | | | |
| | Output low saturation voltage for open-drain logic output pin (TRIPZ) | Comparator input voltage > internal reference voltage. Output pulling low, Sink current = 5 mA | | | 0.5 | V |
| | IOUT VCOMP- internal current source | Current out of the VCOMP pin when IOUT VCOMP enabled | 9.5 | 10 | 10.6 | μΑ |
| | VREF_VCOMP_rising, internal reference voltage | Rising voltage at VCOMP pin, changes TRIPZ to logic low | 1.211 | 1.223 | 1.235 | V |
| | VHYST VCOMPFalling, internal hysteresis voltage | Falling voltage at VCOMP pin, changes TRIPZ to logic high | | 61 | | mV |
| | Output low saturation voltage for open-drain logic output pin (ACSWONZ, BAT1SWONZ, BAT2SWONZ) | Comparator input voltage > internal reference voltage. Output pulling low, Sink current = 5 mA | | _ | 0.5 | V |
| I _{LKG} | ACIN, BAT1, BAT2 - Current leakage | Current into the ACIN, BAT1, or BAT2 pins from 5.4 V - 24 V (when pin is below, at, or above 6-V internal protection switch.) | | | 0.1 | μΑ |
| V _{REF_PP} | VREF_ACIN_rising - Internal reference voltage | Rising voltage at ACIN pin, makes ACSWONZ trigger low | 1.2365 | 1.25 | 1.2645 | V |
| V _{HYST_PP} | VHYST_ACIN_falling - Internal hysteresis voltage | Falling voltage with respect to VREF_ACIN at ACIN pin, makes ACSWONZ trigger high | | 125 | | mV |



| | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|-------------------------------|--|---|--------|------|----------|------|
| V _{REF_PP} | VREF_BAT1_rising - Internal reference voltage | Rising voltage at BAT1 pin, makes BAT1SWONZ trigger low | 1.2365 | 1.25 | 1.2645 | V |
| V _{HYST_PP} | VHYST_BAT1_falling - Internal hysteresis voltage | Falling voltage with respect to VREF_BAT1 at BAT1 pin, makes BAT1SWONZ trigger high | | 125 | | mV |
| V _{REF_PP} | VREF_BAT2_rising - Internal reference voltage | Rising voltage at BAT2 pin, makes BAT2SWONZ trigger low | 1.2365 | 1.25 | 1.2645 | V |
| V _{HYST_PP} | VHYST_BAT2_falling - Internal hysteresis voltage | Falling voltage with respect to VREF_BAT2 at BAT1 pin, makes BAT2SWONZ trigger high | | 125 | | mV |
| | Critical supply voltage (VDCSNS) falling threshold | Critical supply voltage threshold register value VDLMTCRT[3:0]: 0100, Supply voltage decreasing. With 2S resistor divider from VDC to VDCSNS with 4R top, R bottom. VDC = 6 V when VDCSNS pin = 1.12 V. | 1.10 | 1.12 | 1.14 | V |
| | Critical supply voltage (VDCSNS) rising threshold hysteresis | Critical supply voltage hysteresis, Supply voltage increasing. With 2S resistor divider from VDC to VDCSNS with 4R top, R bottom. VDC_hyst = 100 mV when VDCSNS_hyst pin = 20 mV. | | 20 | | mV |
| | Critical supply voltage (VDCSNS) input current | VDCSNS = 1.2 V - 1.75 V | | 0.01 | 0.1 | μА |
| INTERNAL RAM | P COMPARATOR | | | | L | |
| | Vramp_comp_VIN_rising | Rising voltage at VIN pin, makes internal ramp compensation of all controllers slightly smaller | 10.5 | 11 | 11.5 | V |
| | Vramp_comp_VIN_falling_hyst | Falling voltage hysteresis at VIN pin, makes the internal ramp compensation of all controllers slightly bigger | | 1.1 | | V |
| AC-ADAPTER D | ETECTION | | | | 1 | |
| V _{IL} | ACOK input low voltage | | | | 0.4 | V |
| V _{IH} | ACOK input high voltage | | 1.2 | | | V |
| | ACOK input current | ACOK = 3.3 V | | 0.01 | 0.1 | μА |
| | Adapter detection debounce time | ACOKDB register value: 00 | 50 | 61 | 95 | μS |
| | Adapter detection debounce time | ACOKDB register value: 01 | 7 | 10 | 13 | ms |
| | Adapter detection debounce time | ACOKDB register value: 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | ms |
| | Adapter detection debounce time | ACOKDB register value: 11 default | 24 | 30 | 36 | ms |
| EMERGENCY RI | ESET SHUTDOWN Types with Time | | | | <u> </u> | |
| t _{UVLO_shutdown} | UVLO low shutdown time | Time from VIN < UVLO5 low threshold until shut down. | | | 1 | μS |
| t _{SHUTDOWNZ_shutd} | SHUTDOWNZ low shutdown time | Time from SHUTDOWNZ pin falling-edge until shut down. | | | 1 | μS |
| t _{PWRBTNIN_shutdo} | PWRBTNIN low shutdown time | Time from PWRBTNIN pin falling-edge until shut down. | | | n/a | μS |
| tPWRGD_Fault_shut | PWRGD Fault shutdown time | Time from PWRGD Fault detected including deglitch time until shut down. Output voltage is overvoltage or undervoltage | 27 | 30 | 33 | μS |
| tCRIT_Temp_shutdo | CRITICAL Temperature high shutdown time | Time from $T_J > T_{CRIT_Temp}$ including deglitch time until shut down. [Deglitch time can be changed from 5 μ s to 300 μ s] | | | 5 | μS |
| t _{SDWNCTRL_bit_shu} | SDWNCTRL bit set to 1 shutdown time | Time from SDWNCTRL register (0x49) bit 0 set to 1 until shut down. Time after SDWNCTRL register is written to by I ² C. | | | 1 | μS |



| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|--|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| VOLTAGE REGULATORS | | | | | |
| VR1 Controller POWER | | | | | |
| Input voltage | Parametric and functional | 5.4 | 7.4 | 21 | V |
| Input voltage | Functional | 5.4 | 7.4 | 24 | V |
| V1.00A Output voltage | Power save mode disabled ((STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = X) and (V100ACNT[7:4] = 4'b0000)) | | 1.05 | | V |
| V1.00A Output voltage - Default | Power save mode disabled ((STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = X) and (V100ACNT[7:4] = 4'b0001)) (Default) | | 1.00 | | V |
| V1.00A Output voltage | Power save mode disabled ((STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = X) and (V100ACNT[7:4] = 4'b0010)) | | 0.975 | | V |
| V1.00A Output voltage | Power save mode disabled ((STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = X) and (V100ACNT[7:4] = 4'b0011)) | | 0.950 | | V |
| V1.00A Output voltage | Power save mode enabled, ((STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = L) and (V100ACNT[7:4] = 4'b01XX)) | | 0.850 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode enabled, ((STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = L) and (V100ACNT[7:4] = 4'b10XX)) | | 0.900 | | V |
| V1.00A Output voltage | Power save mode enabled, ((STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = L) and (V100ACNT[7:4] = 4'b11XX)) | | 0.950 | | V |
| | V _{TRIP} = 0.2 V | -30 | -25 | -20 | mV |
| Current limit (Vsw - PGND) | V _{TRIP} = 0.8 V | -105 | -100 | -95 | mV |
| | V _{TRIP} = 2 V | -260 | -250 | -240 | mV |
| | V _{TRIP} = 0.2 V | 20 | 25 | 30 | mV |
| Negative current limit (Vsw - PGND) | V _{TRIP} = 0.8 V | 95 | 100 | 105 | mV |
| i diab) | V _{TRIP} = 2 V | 240 | 250 | 260 | mV |
| I _{LIM} - Current limit pin source current | T _A = 25°C | 45 | 50 | 55 | μΑ |
| TC _{ILIM} - External FET Rdson current limit temperature coefficient | With respect to 25°C | | 4780 | | ppm/°C |
| V _{ILIM} - Current limit pin setting voltage range | V _{ILIM} = R _{TRIP} *I _{LIM} (usable voltage range across the operating temperature range) | 0.2 | | 2 | V |
| Maximum line regulation with respect to nominal Vout | ULQ/Auto Mode, $V_{VIN} = 5.4 \text{ V}$ to 21 V, $I_{OUT} = I_{MAX} = 6.810 \text{ A}$, Measured at the regulation point output capacitor with Kelvin connections made directly from the regulation point to the differential feedback pins (FBVR1P - FBVR1N). | -0.5% | | 0.5% | |
| Maximum load regulation with respect to nominal Vout | ULQ/Auto Mode, $V_{VIN} = 7.4 \text{ V}$, $I_{OUT} = 0 \text{ A}$ to $I_{MAX} = 6.810 \text{ A}$, Measured at the regulation point output capacitor with Kelvin connections made directly from the regulation point to the differential feedback pins (FBVR1P - FBVR1N). | -0.5% | | 0.61% | |
| Maximum total output voltage load transient variation with respect to nominal Vout | DC and AC, ULQ/Auto Mode, $V_{VIN} = 5.4$ V to 21 V, $I_{OUT} = 0$ A to 70% max load, 70% max load to 0 mA and $I_{OUT} = 30$ % max load to max load, max load to 30% max load, di/dt = 2.5 A/µs | -5% | | 5% | |



| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|--|-----|-------|------|---------|
| Switching frequency (7.4 V) | PWM Mode (NVDC# = 3.3 V = programmed to low switching frequency) | 379 | 500 | 550 | kHz |
| Switching frequency (7.4 V) | PWM Mode (NVDC# = GND = programmed to high switching frequency) | 715 | 800 | 865 | kHz |
| Soft-Start total turn-on time (start- up time + output ramp-up time) | Time to start switching from enable to 95% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal) | 770 | 876 | 1000 | μ\$ |
| Soft-Start delay time | Delay time from enable to first switching pulse. | 120 | 136 | 150 | μS |
| Soft-Start ramp-up time | From first switching pulse to 95% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). | 650 | 740 | 850 | μS |
| DVS total fall time (delay time + output ramp-down time) | Time to start switching from enable to 5% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). | 56 | 61.25 | 68.5 | μS |
| DVS delay time for falling edge | DVS delay time from when STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) changes from High to Low, until the output voltage begins to fall. | 1 | 1.25 | 1.5 | μs |
| DVS ramp time for falling edge | From first switching pulse to 5% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). Total ramp time = ((Vout_high - Vout_low) / slew_rate). For Vout change = 300 mV | 55 | 60 | 67 | μ\$ |
| DVS slew rate for falling edge | DVS falling edge slew rate for V _{VOUT} to change from the upper target to the lower target after STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) changes from High to Low. Total ramp time = ((Vout_high - Vout_low) / slew_rate) | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | mV / μs |
| DVS total rise time (delay time + output ramp-rise time) | Time to start switching from enable to 95% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). | 56 | 61.25 | 68.5 | μ\$ |
| DVS delay time for rising edge | DVS delay time from when STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) changes from Low to High, until the output voltage begins to rise. | 1 | 1.25 | 1.5 | μ\$ |
| DVS ramp time for rising edge | From first switching pulse to 95% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). Total ramp time = ((Vout_high - Vout_low) / slew_rate). For Vout change = 300 mV | 55 | 60 | 67 | μs |
| DVS slew rate for rising edge | DVS rising edge slew rate for V _{VOUT} to change from the lower target to the upper target after STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) changes from Low to High. Total ramp time = ((Vout_high - Vout_low) / slew_rate) | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | mV / μs |
| Decay exit Total turn-on time (delay time + output ramp-up time) | Time to start switching from enable to 95% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). | 69 | 79 | 99 | μS |
| Decay exit delay time for rising edge | Decay delay time from when STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) changes from Low to High, until the output voltage begins to rise. | 10 | 12 | 16 | μS |
| Decay exit ramp time for rising edge | From first switching pulse to 95% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). Total ramp time = ((Vout_high - 0 V) / slew_rate). For Vout target = 1.00 V. | 59 | 67 | 83 | μs |



| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|--|---|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| Decay exit slew rate for rising edge | Decay rising edge slew rate for V_{VOUT} to change from the lower target to the upper target after STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) changes from Low to High . Total ramp time = ((Vout_high - 0 V) / slew_rate). | 12 | 15 | 17 | mV / μs |
| VR1 Controller MOSFET Drivers | | | | | |
| DRVH resistance | Source, IDRVH = -50 mA | | 3.0 | 4.5 | Ω |
| DRVH resistance | Sink, IDRVH = 50 mA | | 2.0 | 3.5 | Ω |
| DRVL resistance | Source, IDRVL = -50 mA | | 3.0 | 4.5 | Ω |
| DRVL resistance | Sink, IDRVL = 50 mA | | 0.8 | 2.0 | Ω |
| Dead time | DRVH - off to DRVL - on | | 10 | | ns |
| Dead time | DRVL - off to DRVH - on | | 20 | | ns |
| High-side driver minimum on-time | DRVH - on | 65 | 80 | 105 | ns |
| High-side driver minimum off-time | DRVH - off | 235 | 260 | 285 | ns |
| VR1 Controller OUTPUT DISCHARGE | | | | | |
| Output auto discharge resistance | Discharge register value: 00, Default | 1000 | | | kΩ |
| Output auto discharge resistance | Discharge register value: 01 | 90 | 125 | 160 | Ω |
| Output auto discharge resistance | Discharge register value: 10 | 170 | 225 | 315 | Ω |
| Output auto discharge resistance, Default | Discharge register value: 11 | 450 | 550 | 690 | Ω |
| VR1_Controller Feedback input resistance | Controller enabled | | 1 | 2.25 | ΜΩ |
| VR1_Bootstrap switch ON resistance (Rdson) | -40 ≤ T _A ≤ 125°C | | 15 | 25 | Ω |
| VR1 Controller CONTROL | | | | | |
| VR1_Powergood exit threshold high | Fail when Vout increasing | 105.5% | 108% | 110.5% | |
| VR1_Powergood threshold high hysteresis | Good when Vout decreases (after a PGOOD fail event) | | -3% | | |
| VR1_Powergood exit threshold low | Fail when Vout decreasing | 89.5% | 92% | 94.5% | |
| VR1_Powergood threshold low hysteresis | Good when Vout increases (after a PGOOD fail event) | | 3% | | |
| VR1_Powergood deglitch time for both rising and falling edges | FBVR1P voltage must cross powergood threshold and stay for at least this time to change powergood output state. Measured from FBVR1P into or out of powergood threshold, until PGVR1 toggles, for both rising and falling edges. | 27 | 30 | 33 | μs |
| VR1_Powergood Mask time during and after soft-start ramp-up time | Powergood is kept low and power fault is masked during soft-start until 100 µs after the internal reference has stepped up to the final voltage setting. | 9 | 10 | 11 | ms |
| VR1_Powergood Mask time during DVS ramp down (enter DVS) | Powergood is kept high and masked during DVS enter, ramp down, and until 100 µs after the internal reference has stepped down to the final voltage setting. | ramp- down + 90 | ramp- down + 100 | ramp- down + 110 | μs |
| VR1_Powergood Mask time during DVS ramp up (exit DVS) | Powergood is kept high and masked during DVS exit, ramp up, and until 100 µs after the internal reference has stepped up to the final voltage setting. | ramp- up + 90 | ramp- up + 100 | ramp- up + 110 | μs |



| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|--|---|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------|
| VR1_Force PWM time (deglitch time) during CCM to DCM transition | PWM is forced for 16 switching cycles before PFM is enabled turning off the low-side power MOSFET. Low-side FET current during each cycle must fall below the PFM current comparator valley threshold. Forced PWM allows a fast transient response and smaller output voltage ripple during the transition. | 16 | 16 | 16 | cycles |
| VR1_Force PWM time during DVS ramp down (enter DVS) | PWM is forced during DVS enter, ramp down, and until 10 µs after the internal reference has stepped down to the final voltage setting. Forced PWM allows a fast transient response and smaller output voltage ripple during the transition. | ramp- down + 9 | ramp- down + 10 | ramp- down + 11 | μS |
| VR1_Force PWM time during DVS ramp up (exit DVS) | PWM is forced during DVS exit, ramp up, and until 10 µs after the internal reference has stepped up to the final voltage setting. Forced PWM allows a fast transient response and smaller output voltage ripple during the transition. | ramp- up + 9 | ramp- up + 10 | ramp- up + 11 | μs |
| Overtemperature protection | | 130 | 145 | 160 | °C |
| Overtemperature hysteresis | | | 10 | | °C |
| VR2 Converter POWER | | | | | |
| V _{VINVR2} power input voltage - Parametric and functional | V_{VINVR2} voltage range, V_{VIN} = 5.4 V to 21 V | 3.135 | 3.3 | 3.465 | V |
| V _{VINVR2} power input voltage - Functional | V_{VINVR2} voltage range, V_{VIN} = 5.4 V to 24 V | 2.97 | 3.3 | 3.63 | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled ((STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = X) and (V18ACNT[7:4] = 4'b0000)) | | 1.854 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled (STANDBYZ ((SLP_S0#) = X) and (V18ACNT[7:4] = 4'b0001)) | | 1.836 | | V |
| Output voltage - Default | Power save mode disabled (STANDBYZ ((SLP_S0#) X) and (V18ACNT[7:4] = 4'b0010)) (DEFAULT) | | 1.8 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled ((STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = X) and (V18ACNT[7:4] = 4'b0011)) | | 1.764 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode enabled, (STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = L) and (V18ACNT[7:4] = 4'b01XX)) | | 1.728 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode enabled, ((STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = L) and (V18ACNT[7:4] = 4'b10XX)) | | 1.746 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode enabled, ((STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = L) and (V18ACNT[7:4] = 4'b11XX)) | | 1.764 | | V |
| Maximum average output current range | V _{VINVR2} = 2.97 V to 3.63 V | 2500 | | | mA |
| Ripple current range | V _{VINVR2} = 2.97 V to 3.63 V | 325 | | 1110 | mA |
| Low side valley cycle by cycle positive current limit | V _{VINVR2} = 2.97 V to 3.63 V | 2260 | | 3360 | mA |
| Low side valley cycle by cycle negative current limit | V _{VINVR2} = 2.97 V to 3.63 V | 1400 | | 1875 | mA |
| PFM valley current threshold | V _{VINVR2} = 2.97 V to 3.63 V | 90 | | 125 | mA |
| High side switch on resistance | V_{VINVR2} = 3.3 V, 100% duty cycle | 30 | | 105 | mΩ |



| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|--------|-------|------|-----------|
| Low side switch on resistance | V _{VINVR2} = 3.3 V, 0% duty cycle | 30 | | 95 | $m\Omega$ |
| Maximum line regulation with respect to nominal Vout | ULQ/Auto Mode, $V_{VINVR2} = 2.97 \text{ V}$ to 3.63 V, $I_{OUT} = Imax$, ALL VOUTS, Measured at the regulation point output capacitor with Kelvin connections made directly from the regulation point to the differential feedback pins (FBVR2P - FBVR2N). | -0.5% | | 0.5% | |
| Maximum load regulation - PWM Mode with respect to nominal Vout | ULQ/Auto Mode, $V_{VINVR2} = 2.97$ V to 3.63 V, $I_{OUT} = 0$ A to Imax, ALL VOUTS, Measured at the regulation point output capacitor with Kelvin connections made directly from the regulation point to the differential feedback pins (FBVR2P - FBVR2N). | -0.5% | | 0.5% | |
| Maximum load regulation - AUTO Mode with respect to nominal Vout | ULQ/Auto Mode, $V_{VINVR2} = 2.97 \text{ V}$ to 3.63 V, $I_{OUT} = 0 \text{ A}$ to Imax, ALL VOUTS, Measured at the regulation point output capacitor with Kelvin connections made directly from the regulation point to the differential feedback pins (FBVR2P - FBVR2N). | -0.65% | | 1.0% | |
| Maximum total output voltage load | DC and AC, ULQ/Auto Mode, V _{VINVR2} = 2.97 V to 3.63 V, I _{OUT} = 0 A to 70% max load, 70% max load to 0 mA, di/dt = 2.5 A/µs, Measured at the regulation point output capacitor with Kelvin connections made directly from the regulation point to the differential feedback pins (FBVR2P - FBVR2N). | -5% | | 5% | |
| transient variation | DC and AC, ULQ/Auto Mode, V _{VINVR2} = 2.97 V to 3.63 V, I _{OUT} = 30% max load to max load, max load to 30% max load, di/dt = 2.5 A/µs, Measured at the regulation point output capacitor with Kelvin connections made directly from the regulation point to the differential feedback pins (FBVR2P - FBVR2N). | -5% | | 5% | |
| Switching frequency | PWM Mode, I _{OUT} = 67% of max output current | 1700 | 2000 | 2300 | kHz |
| Soft-Start total turn-on time (start- up time + output ramp-up time) | Time to start switching from enable to 95% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). | 730 | 800 | 1050 | μS |
| Soft-Start delay time | Delay time from enable to first switching pulse. | 120 | 135 | 150 | μS |
| Soft-Start ramp-up time | From first switching pulse to 95% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). | 610 | 665 | 900 | μS |
| DVS total fall time (delay time + output ramp-down time) | Time to start switching from enable to 5% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). | 56 | 61.25 | 68.5 | μS |
| DVS delay time for falling edge | DVS delay time from when STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) changes from High to Low, until the output voltage begins to fall. | 1 | 1.25 | 1.5 | μS |
| DVS ramp time for falling edge | From first switching pulse to 5% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). Total ramp time = ((Vout_high - Vout_low) / slew_rate). For Vout change = 300 mV | 55 | 60 | 67 | μS |



| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|--|---|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| DVS slew rate for falling edge | DVS falling edge slew rate for V_{VOUT} to change from the upper target to the lower target after STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) changes from High to Low. Total ramp time = ((Vout_high - Vout_low) / slew_rate) | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | mV/μs |
| DVS total rise time (delay time + output ramp-rise time) | Time to start switching from enable to 95% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). | 56 | 61.25 | 68.5 | μS |
| DVS delay time for rising edge | DVS delay time from when STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) changes from Low to High, until the output voltage begins to rise. | 1 | 1.25 | 1.5 | μ\$ |
| DVS ramp time for rising edge | From first switching pulse to 95% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). Total ramp time = ((Vout_high - Vout_low) / slew_rate). For Vout change = 300 mV | 55 | 60 | 67 | μs |
| DVS slew rate for rising edge | DVS rising edge slew rate for V _{VOUT} to change from the lower target to the upper target after STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) changes from Low to High. Total ramp time = ((Vout_high - Vout_low) / slew_rate). | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | mV / μs |
| Output auto discharge resistance | Discharge register value DISCHGCNT3[7:6]: 00, Default | 250 | 860 | 1450 | kΩ |
| Output auto discharge resistance | Discharge register value DISCHGCNT3[7:6]: 01 | 80 | 100 | 120 | Ω |
| Output auto discharge resistance | Discharge register value DISCHGCNT3[7:6]: 10 | 160 | 200 | 240 | Ω |
| Output auto discharge resistance, Default | Discharge register value DISCHGCNT3[7:6]: 11 | 400 | 500 | 600 | Ω |
| Feedback input resistance | Enabled | | | 3 | ΜΩ |
| Quiescent current associated with converter when enabled | I _{Vout} = 0 mA, enabled, at T _A = 25°C Not switching, Measured at LDO3V, VREGVR2 | | 30 | 55 | μА |
| VR2 Converter CONTROL | | | | | |
| Powergood exit threshold high | Fail when Vout increasing | 106% | 108% | 110% | |
| Powergood threshold high hysteresis | Good when Vout decreases (after a PGOOD fail event) | | -3% | | |
| Powergood exit threshold low | Fail when Vout decreasing | 90% | 92% | 94% | |
| Powergood threshold low hysteresis | Good when Vout increases (after a PGOOD fail event) | | 3% | | |
| VR2_Powergood deglitch time for both rising and falling edges | FBVR2P voltage must cross powergood threshold and stay for at least this time to change powergood output state. Measured from FBVR2P into or out of powergood threshold, until PGVR2 toggles, for both rising and falling edges. | 27 | 30 | 33 | μs |
| VR2_Powergood Mask time during and after soft-start ramp-up time | Powergood is kept low and power fault is masked during soft-start until 100 µs after the internal reference has stepped up to the final voltage setting. | 9 | 10 | 11 | ms |
| VR2_Powergood Mask time during DVS ramp down (enter DVS) | Powergood is kept high and masked during DVS enter, ramp down, and until 100 µs after the internal reference has stepped down to the final voltage setting. | ramp- down + 90 | ramp- down + 100 | ramp- down + 110 | μS |



| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------|
| VR2_Powergood Mask time during DVS ramp up (exit DVS) | Powergood is kept high and masked during DVS exit, ramp up, and until 100 µs after the internal reference has stepped up to the final voltage setting. | ramp- up + 90 | ramp- up + 100 | ramp- up + 110 | μS |
| VR2_Force PWM time during DVS ramp down (enter DVS) | PWM is forced during DVS enter, ramp down, and until 10 µs after the internal reference has stepped down to the final voltage setting. Forced PWM allows a fast transient response and smaller output voltage ripple during the transition. | ramp- down + 9 | ramp- down + 10 | ramp- down + 11 | μs |
| VR2_Force PWM time during DVS ramp up (exit DVS) | PWM is forced during DVS exit, ramp up, and until 10 µs after the internal reference has stepped up to the final voltage setting. Forced PWM allows a fast transient response and smaller output voltage ripple during the transition. | ramp- up + 9 | ramp- up + 10 | ramp- up + 11 | μs |
| Over temperature protection THOT | | 120 | | 140 | °C |
| Over temperature hysteresis THOT | | | 10 | | °C |
| Over temperature protection TSHUT | | 130 | | 160 | °C |
| Over temperature hysteresis TSHUT | | | 10 | | °C |
| R3 Controller POWER | - | | | | |
| Input voltage | Parametric and functional | 5.4 | 7.4 | 21 | V |
| Input voltage | Functional | 5.4 | 7.4 | 24 | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled (STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = H, or STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = L, V33ADSWCNT[7:6] = 2'b00, V33ADSWCNT[5:4] = 2'b00) | | 3.399 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled (STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = H, or STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = L, V33ADSWCNT[7:6] = 2'b00, V33ADSWCNT[5:4] = 2'b01) | | 3.366 | | V |
| Output voltage - Default | Power save mode disabled (STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = H, or STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = L, V33ADSWCNT[7:6] = 2'b00, V33ADSWCNT[5:4] = 2'b10) (DEFAULT) | | 3.3 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled (STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = H, or STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = L, V33ADSWCNT[7:6] = 2'b00, V33ADSWCNT[5:4] = 2'b11) | | 3.234 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode enabled, STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = STANDBYZ = L, V33ADSWCNT[7:4] = 4'b01XX | | 3.168 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode enabled, STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = STANDBYZ = L, V33ADSWCNT[7:4] = 4'b10XX | | 3.201 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode enabled, STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = L, V33ADSWCNT[7:4] = 4'b11XX | | 3.234 | | V |
| | V _{TRIP} = 0.2 V | -30 | -25 | -20 | mV |
| Current limit (Vsw - PGND) | V _{TRIP} = 0.8 V | -105 | -100 | -95 | mV |
| | V _{TRIP} = 2 V | -260 | -250 | -240 | mV |



| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|--|--|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| | V _{TRIP} = 0.2 V | 20 | 25 | 30 | mV |
| Negative current limit (Vsw - PGND) | V _{TRIP} = 0.8 V | 95 | 100 | 105 | mV |
| 1 3(15) | V _{TRIP} = 2 V | 240 | 250 | 260 | mV |
| High-side I _{LIM} - current limit pin source current | T _A = 25°C | 44 | 50 | 56 | μΑ |
| High-side TC _{ILIM} - current limit temperature coefficient | With respect to 25°C | | 3300 | | ppm/°C |
| High-side V _{ILIM} - current limit pin setting voltage range | V _{ILIM} = R _{TRIP} *I _{LIM} (usable voltage range across the operating temperature range) | 0.2 | | 2 | V |
| I _{LIM} - current limit pin source current | T _A = 25°C | 45 | 50 | 55 | μΑ |
| Low-side TC _{ILIM} - current limit temperature coefficient | With respect to 25°C | | 4780 | | ppm/°C |
| V _{ILIM} - current limit pin setting voltage range | V _{ILIM} = R _{TRIP} *I _{LIM} (usable voltage range across the operating temperature range) | 0.2 | | 2 | V |
| Maximum range low side zero crossing threshold | | -10 | | 10 | mV |
| Maximum line regulation with respect to nominal Vout | ULQ/Auto Mode, $V_{VIN} = 5.4 \text{ V}$ to 21 V, $I_{OUT} = I_{MAX}$, Measured at the regulation point output capacitor with Kelvin connections made directly from the regulation point to the differential feedback pins (FBVR3P - FBVR3N). | -0.5% | | 0.65% | |
| Maximum load regulation with respect to nominal Vout | ULQ/Auto Mode, $V_{VIN} = 7.4 \text{ V}$, $I_{OUT} = 0 \text{ A}$ to I_{MAX} , Measured at the regulation point output capacitor with Kelvin connections made directly from the regulation point to the differential feedback pins (FBVR3P - FBVR3N). | -0.5% | | 0.55% | |
| Maximum total output voltage load transient variation with respect to nominal Vout | DC and AC, ULQ/Auto Mode, $V_{VIN} = 5.4$ V to 21 V, $I_{OUT} = 0$ A to 70% max load, 70% max load to 0 mA and $I_{OUT} = 30$ % max load to max load, max load to 30% max load, di/dt = 2.5 A/ μ s, Measured at the regulation point output capacitor with Kelvin connections made directly from the regulation point to the differential feedback pins (FBVR3P - FBVR3N). | -5% | | 5% | |
| VR3_Controller switching frequency | PWM Mode (NVDC# = 3.3 V) (TPS650830, TPS650832) | 715 | 800 | 865 | kHz |
| VR3_Controller switching | PWM Mode (NVDC# = 3.3 V = programmed to low switching frequency) | 430 | 500 | 550 | 1.11- |
| frequency | PWM Mode (NVDC# = GND = programmed to high switching frequency) | 715 | 800 | 865 | kHz |
| Soft-Start delay time | Delay time from enable to first switching pulse. | | 16 | | ms |
| Soft-Start ramp-up time | From first switching pulse to 95% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). | 650 | 740 | 1050 | μS |
| DVS total fall time (delay time + output ramp-down time) | Time to start switching from enable to 5% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). | 56 | 61.25 | 68.5 | μS |
| DVS delay time for falling edge | DVS delay time from when STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) changes from High to Low, until the output voltage begins to fall. | 1 | 1.25 | 1.5 | μS |



| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|--|--|------|-------|------|---------|
| DVS ramp time for falling edge | From first switching pulse to 5% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). Total ramp time = ((Vout_high - Vout_low) / slew_rate). For Vout change = 300 mV | 55 | 60 | 67 | μs |
| DVS slew rate for falling edge | DVS falling edge slew rate for V _{VOUT} to change from the upper target to the lower target after STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) changes from High to Low. Total ramp time = ((Vout_high - Vout_low) / slew_rate) | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | mV / μs |
| DVS total rise time (delay time + output ramp-rise time) | Time to start switching from enable to 95% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). | 56 | 61.25 | 68.5 | μS |
| DVS delay time for rising edge | DVS delay time from when STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) changes from Low to High, until the output voltage begins to rise. | 1 | 1.25 | 1.5 | μs |
| DVS ramp time for rising edge | From first switching pulse to 95% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). Total ramp time = ((Vout_high - Vout_low) / slew_rate). For Vout change = 300 mV | 55 | 60 | 67 | μs |
| DVS slew rate for rising edge | DVS rising edge slew rate for V _{VOUT} to change from the lower target to the upper target after STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) changes from Low to High. Total ramp time = ((Vout_high - Vout_low) / slew_rate). | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | mV / μs |
| Decay exit Total turn-on time (delay time + output ramp-up time) | Time to start switching from enable to 95% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). | 66 | 75 | 95 | μS |
| Decay exit delay time for rising edge | Decay delay time from when STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) changes from Low to High, until the output voltage begins to rise. | 10 | 12 | 16 | μs |
| Decay exit ramp time for rising edge | From first switching pulse to 95% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). Total ramp time = ((Vout_high - 0V) / slew_rate). For Vout target = 0.95. | 56 | 63 | 79 | μs |
| Decay exit slew rate for rising edge | Decay rising edge slew rate for V _{VOUT} to change from the lower target to the upper target after STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) changes from Low to High. Total ramp time = ((Vout_high - 0 V) / slew_rate). | 12 | 15 | 17 | mV / μs |
| /R3 Controller MOSFET Drivers | | | | | |
| DRVH resistance | Source, IDRVH = -50 mA | | 3.0 | 4.5 | Ω |
| DRVH resistance | Sink, IDRVH = 50 mA | | 2.0 | 3.5 | Ω |
| DRVL resistance | Source, IDRVL = -50 mA | | 3.0 | 4.5 | Ω |
| DRVL resistance | Sink, IDRVL = 50 mA | | 0.8 | 2.0 | Ω |
| Dead time | DRVH - off to DRVL - on | | 10 | | ns |
| Dead time | DRVL - off to DRVH - on | | 20 | | ns |
| High-side driver minimum on-time | DRVH - on | 65 | 80 | 105 | ns |
| High-side driver minimum off-time | DRVH - off | 235 | 260 | 285 | ns |
| R3 Controller OUTPUT DISCHARGE | | | | | |
| Output auto discharge resistance | Discharge register value: 00, Default | 1000 | | | kΩ |
| Output auto discharge resistance | Discharge register value: 01 | 90 | 125 | 160 | Ω |
| Output auto discharge resistance | Discharge register value: 10 | 170 | 225 | 315 | Ω |



| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|--|---|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------|
| Output auto discharge resistance, Default | Discharge register value: 11 | 450 | 550 | 690 | Ω |
| VR3_Controller feedback input resistance | Controller enabled | | 1 | 2.25 | ΜΩ |
| VR3_Bootstrap switch ON resistance (Rdson) | T _A = 25°C | | | 20 | Ω |
| VR3_Controller HSD leakage | V _{IN} = 7.4 V, Controller disabled | | | 1.55 | μΑ |
| VR3 Controller CONTROL | | | | · | |
| VR3_Powergood exit threshold high | Fail when Vout increasing | 105.5% | 108% | 110.5% | |
| VR3_Powergood threshold high hysteresis | Good when Vout decreases (after a PGOOD fail event) | | -3% | | |
| VR3_Powergood exit threshold low | Fail when Vout decreasing | 89.5% | 92% | 94.5% | |
| VR3_Powergood threshold low hysteresis | Good when Vout increases (after a PGOOD fail event) | | 3% | | |
| VR3_Powergood deglitch time for both rising and falling edges | FBVR3P voltage must cross powergood threshold and stay for at least this time to change powergood output state. Measured from FBVR3P into or out of powergood threshold, until PGVR3 toggles, for both rising and falling edges. | 27 | 30 | 33 | μs |
| VR3_Powergood Mask time during and after soft-start ramp-up time | Powergood is kept low and power fault is masked during soft-start until 100 µs after the internal reference has stepped up to the final voltage setting. | 9 | 10 | 11 | ms |
| VR3_Powergood Mask time during DVS ramp down (enter DVS) | Powergood is kept high and masked during DVS enter, ramp down, and until 100 µs after the internal reference has stepped down to the final voltage setting. | ramp- down + 90 | ramp- down + 100 | ramp- down + 110 | μs |
| VR3_Powergood Mask time during DVS ramp up (exit DVS) | Powergood is kept high and masked during DVS exit, ramp up, and until 100 µs after the internal reference has stepped up to the final voltage setting. | ramp- up + 90 | ramp- up + 100 | ramp- up + 110 | μs |
| VR3_Powergood Mask time during Decay | Powergood is kept high and masked during Decay enter, during decay, exit, ramp up, and until 100 µs after the internal reference has stepped up to the final voltage setting. | decay + 180 | decay+ 200 | decay + 220 | μs |
| VR3_Force PWM time (deglitch time) during CCM to DCM transition | PWM is forced for 16 switching cycles before PFM is enabled turning off the low-side power MOSFET. Low-side FET current during each cycle must fall below the PFM current comparator valley threshold. Forced PWM allows a fast transient response and smaller output voltage ripple during the transition. | 16 | 16 | 16 | cycles |
| VR3_Force PWM time during DVS ramp down (enter DVS) | PWM is forced during DVS enter, ramp down, and until 10 µs after the internal reference has stepped down to the final voltage setting. Forced PWM allows a fast transient response and smaller output voltage ripple during the transition. | ramp- down + 9 | ramp- down + 10 | ramp- down + 11 | μs |
| VR3_Force PWM time during DVS ramp up (exit DVS) | PWM is forced during DVS exit, ramp up, and until 10 µs after the internal reference has stepped up to the final voltage setting. Forced PWM allows a fast transient response and smaller output voltage ripple during the transition. | ramp- up + 9 | ramp- up + 10 | ramp- up + 11 | μS |



| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|--|--|-----|-------|-----|------|
| VR3_Powergood Mask time during Decay ramp up (exit Decay) | PWM is forced for 30 µs starting 80 µs after DVS exit, This includes the last 20 µs of the final ramp up steps, and until 10 µs after the internal reference has stepped up to the final voltage setting. Forced PWM allows a fast transient response and smaller output voltage ripple during the transition. | 27 | 30 | 33 | μs |
| Overtemperature protection | | 130 | 145 | 160 | °C |
| Overtemperature hysteresis | | | 10 | | °C |
| VR4 Controller POWER | | | | | |
| Input voltage | Parametric and functional | 5.4 | 7.4 | 21 | V |
| Input voltage | Functional | 5.4 | 7.4 | 24 | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled, Output voltage select register V1P2UCNT[6:4] = 3'b000 DDRID = 0 V | | 1.236 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled, Output voltage select registerV1P2UCNT[6:4] = 3'b001 DDRID = 0 V | | 1.224 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled, Output voltage select register V1P2UCNT[6:4] = 3'b010 DDRID = 0 V | | 1.212 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled, Output voltage select registerV1P2UCNT[6:4] = 3'b011, default DDRID = 0 V | | 1.200 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled, Output voltage select register V1P2UCNT[6:4] = 3'b100 DDRID = 0 V | | 1.188 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled, Output voltage select register V1P2UCNT[6:4] = 3'b101 DDRID = 0 V | | 1.176 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled, Output voltage select register V1P2UCNT[6:4] = 3'b110 DDRID = 0 V | | 1.164 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled, Output voltage select register V1P2UCNT[6:4] = 3'b111 DDRID = 0 V | | 1.152 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled, Output voltage select register V1P2UCNT[6:4] = 3'b000 DDRID = 3.3 V | | 1.391 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled, Output voltage select register V1P2UCNT[6:4] = 3'b001 DDRID = 3.3 V | | 1.377 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled, Output voltage select register V1P2UCNT[6:4] = 3'b010 DDRID = 3.3 V | | 1.364 | | V |



| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|-------------------------------|--|------|-------|------|------|
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled, Output voltage select register V1P2UCNT[6:4] = 3'b011 DDRID = 3.3 V | | 1.35 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled, Output voltage select register V1P2UCNT[6:4] = 3'b100, default DDRID = 3.3 V | | 1.337 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled, Output voltage select register V1P2UCNT[6:4] = 3'b101, default DDRID = 3.3 V | | 1.323 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled, Output voltage select register V1P2UCNT[6:4] = 3'b110 DDRID = 3.3 V | | 1.310 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled, Output voltage select register V1P2UCNT[6:4] = 3'b111 DDRID = 3.3 V | | 1.296 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled, Output voltage select register V1P2UCNT[6:4] = 3'b000 DDRID = Open | | 1.082 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled, Output voltage select register V1P2UCNT[6:4] = 3'b001 DDRID = Open | | 1.133 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled, Output voltage select register V1P2UCNT[6:4] = 3'b010 DDRID = Open | | 1.111 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled, Output voltage select register V1P2UCNT[6:4] = 3'b 011 DDRID = Open | | 1.1 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled, Output voltage select register V1P2UCNT[6:4] = 3'b100, default DDRID = Open | | 1.089 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled, Output voltage select register V1P2UCNT[6:4] = 3'b101, default DDRID = Open | | 1.078 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled, Output voltage select register V1P2UCNT[6:4] = 3'b110 DDRID = Open | | 1.067 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled, Output voltage select register V1P2UCNT[6:4] = 3'b111 DDRID = Open | | 1.056 | | V |
| | V _{TRIP} = 0.2 V | -30 | -25 | -20 | mV |
| Current limit (Vsw - PGND) | V _{TRIP} = 0.8 V | -105 | -100 | -95 | mV |
| | V _{TRIP} = 2 V | -260 | -250 | -240 | mV |
| Negative current limit (Vsw - | V _{TRIP} = 0.2 V | 20 | 25 | 30 | mV |
| PGND) | V _{TRIP} = 0.8 V | 95 | 100 | 105 | mV |
| , | $V_{TRIP} = 2 V$ | 240 | 250 | 260 | mV |



| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|--|---|-------|-------|-------|---------|
| I _{LIM} - current limit pin source current | T _A = 25°C | 45 | 50 | 55 | μΑ |
| Low-side TC _{LIM} - current limit temperature coefficient | With respect to 25°C | | 4780 | | ppm/°C |
| V _{ILIM} - current limit pin setting voltage range | $V_{ILIM} = R_{TRIP} I_{LIM}$ (usable voltage range across the operating temperature range) | 0.2 | | 2 | V |
| Maximum line regulation with respect to nominal Vout | ULQ/Auto Mode, $V_{VIN} = 5.4 \text{ V}$ to 21 V, $I_{OUT} = I_{MAX} = 7.5 \text{ A}$, Measured at the regulation point output capacitor with Kelvin connections made directly from the regulation point to the differential feedback pins (FBVR4P - FBVR4N). | -0.5% | | 0.5% | |
| Maximum load regulation with respect to nominal Vout | ULQ/Auto Mode, $V_{VIN} = 7.4 \text{ V}$, $I_{OUT} = 0 \text{ A}$ to $I_{MAX} = 7.5 \text{ A}$, Measured at the regulation point output capacitor with Kelvin connections made directly from the regulation point to the differential feedback pins (FBVR4P - FBVR4N). | -0.5% | | 0.65% | |
| Maximum total output voltage load transient variation with respect to nominal Vout | DC and AC, ULQ/Auto Mode, $V_{VIN} = 5.4$ V to 21 V, $I_{OUT} = 0$ A to 70% max load, 70% max load to 0 mA and $I_{OUT} = 30$ % max load to max load, max load to 30% max load, di/dt = 2.5 A/µs , Measured at the regulation point output capacitor with Kelvin connections made directly from the regulation point to the differential feedback pins (FBVR4P - FBVR4N). | -5% | | 5% | |
| Cuitabia a fas accessor | PWM Mode (NVDC# = 3.3 V = programmed to low switching frequency) | 430 | 500 | 550 | 1.11= |
| Switching frequency | PWM Mode (NVDC# = GND = programmed to high switching frequency) | 715 | 800 | 865 | kHz |
| Soft-Start delay time | Delay time from enable to first switching pulse. | | 4 | | ms |
| Soft-Start ramp-up time | From first switching pulse to 95% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). | 650 | 740 | 850 | μS |
| DVS total fall time (delay time + output ramp-down time) | Time to start switching from enable to 5% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). | 56 | 61.25 | 68.5 | μS |
| DVS delay time for falling edge | DVS delay time from when DDR_VTT_CTRL changes from High to Low, until the output voltage begins to fall. | 1 | 1.25 | 1.5 | μS |
| DVS ramp time for falling edge | From first switching pulse to 5% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). Total ramp time = ((Vout_high - Vout_low) / slew_rate). For Vout change = 300 mV | 55 | 60 | 67 | μs |
| DVS slew rate for falling edge | DVS falling edge slew rate for V _{VOUT} to change from the upper target to the lower target after DDR_VTT_CTRL changes from High to Low. Total ramp time = ((Vout_high - Vout_low) / slew_rate) | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | mV / μs |
| DVS total rise time (delay time + output ramp-rise time) | Time to start switching from enable to 95% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). | 56 | 61.25 | 68.5 | μS |
| DVS delay time for rising edge | DVS delay time from when DDR_VTT_CTRL changes from Low to High, until the output voltage begins to rise. | 1 | 1.25 | 1.5 | μs |



| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|--|---|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| DVS ramp time for rising edge | From first switching pulse to 95% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). Total ramp time = ((Vout_high - Vout_low) / slew_rate). For Vout change = 300 mV. | 55 | 60 | 67 | μs |
| DVS slew rate for rising edge | DVS rising edge slew rate for V _{VOUT} to change from the lower target to the upper target after DDR_VTT_CTRL changes from Low to High. Total ramp time = ((Vout_high - Vout_low) / slew_rate). | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | mV / μs |
| VR4 Controller MOSFET DRIVERS | | | | | |
| DRVH resistance | Source, IDRVH = -50 mA | | 3.0 | 4.5 | Ω |
| DRVH resistance | Sink, IDRVH = 50 mA | | 2.0 | 3.5 | Ω |
| DRVL resistance | Source, IDRVL = -50 mA | | 3.0 | 4.5 | Ω |
| DRVL resistance | Sink, IDRVL = 50 mA | | 0.8 | 2.0 | Ω |
| Dead time | DRVH - off to DRVL - on | | 10 | | ns |
| Dead time | DRVL - off to DRVH - on | | 20 | | ns |
| High-side driver minimum on-time | DRVH - on | 65 | 80 | 105 | ns |
| High-side driver minimum off-time | DRVH - off | 235 | 260 | 285 | ns |
| VR4 Controller OUTPUT DISCHARGE | | | | | |
| Output auto discharge resistance | Discharge register value: 00, Default | 1000 | | | kΩ |
| Output auto discharge resistance, Default | Discharge register value: 01 | 90 | 100 | 160 | Ω |
| Output auto discharge resistance | Discharge register value: 10 | 170 | 225 | 315 | Ω |
| Output auto discharge resistance, Default | Discharge register value: 11 | 450 | 550 | 690 | Ω |
| VR4_Controller feedback input resistance | VR4 controller enabled | | 1 | 2.25 | МΩ |
| VR4_Bootstrap switch ON resistance (Rdson) | T _A = 25°C | | | 20 | Ω |
| VR4 Controller CONTROL | | | | | |
| VR4_Powergood exit threshold high | Fail when Vout increasing | 105.5% | 108% | 110.5% | |
| VR4_Powergood threshold high hysteresis | Good when Vout decreases (after a PGOOD fail event) | | -3% | | |
| VR4_Powergood exit threshold low | Fail when Vout decreasing | 89.5% | 92% | 94.5% | |
| VR4_Powergood threshold low hysteresis | Good when Vout increases (after a PGOOD fail event) | | 3% | | |
| VR4_Powergood deglitch time for both rising and falling edges | FBVR4P voltage must cross powergood threshold and stay for at least this time to change powergood output state. Measured from FBVR4P into or out of powergood threshold, until PGVR4 toggles, for both rising and falling edges. | 27 | 30 | 33 | μs |
| VR4_Powergood Mask time during and after soft-start ramp-up time | Powergood is kept low and power fault is masked during soft-start until 100 µs after the internal reference has stepped up to the final voltage setting. | 9 | 10 | 11 | ms |
| VR4_Powergood Mask time during DVS ramp down (enter DVS) | Powergood is kept high and masked during DVS enter, ramp down, and until 100 µs after the internal reference has stepped down to the final voltage setting. | ramp- down + 90 | ramp- down + 100 | ramp- down + 110 | μS |



| | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|------------|---|---|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| | VR4_Powergood Mask time during DVS ramp up (exit DVS) | Powergood is kept high and masked during DVS exit, ramp up, and until 100 µs after the internal reference has stepped up to the final voltage setting. | ramp- up + 90 | ramp- up + 100 | ramp- up + 110 | μs |
| | VR4_Force PWM time (deglitch time) during CCM to DCM transition | PWM is forced for 16 switching cycles before PFM is enabled turning off the low-side power MOSFET. Low-side FET current during each cycle must fall below the PFM current comparator valley threshold. Forced PWM allows a fast transient response and smaller output voltage ripple during the transition. | 16 | 16 | 16 | cycles |
| | VR4_Force PWM time during DVS ramp down (enter DVS) | PWM is forced during DVS enter, ramp down, and until 10 µs after the internal reference has stepped down to the final voltage setting. Forced PWM allows a fast transient response and smaller output voltage ripple during the transition. | ramp- down + 9 | ramp- down + 10 | ramp- down + 11 | μS |
| | VR4_Force PWM time during DVS ramp up (exit DVS) | PWM is forced during DVS exit, ramp up, and until 10 µs after the internal reference has stepped up to the final voltage setting. Forced PWM allows a fast transient response and smaller output voltage ripple during the transition. | ramp- up + 9 | ramp- up + 10 | ramp- up + 11 | μ s |
| | Overtemperature protection | | 130 | 145 | 160 | °C |
| | Overtemperature hysteresis | | | 10 | | °C |
| LDO1 POWER | | | | | | |
| | Input voltage | DDRID = 0 V | | 1.2 | | V |
| | Output voltage | DDRID = 0 V, VOUTLDO1 = (VINLDO1S) / 2 | | 0.6 | | V |
| | Input voltage | DDRID = 3.3 V | | 1.35 | | V |
| | Output voltage | DDRID = 3.3 V, VOUTLDO1 = (VINLDO1S) / 2 | | 0.675 | | V |
| | Input voltage | DDRID = Open | | 1.1 | | V |
| | Output voltage | DDRID = Open, VOUTLDO1 = (VINLDO1S)/ 2 | | 0.55 | | V |
| | Output voltage tolerance - AC and | $I_{OUT} \le 10$ mA, 1.1 V \le VINLDO1 \le 1.35 V, (FBLDO1 - FBVR4N) = Output voltage relative to (VINLDO1S - FBVR4N) / 2, where VINLDO1S connected to FBVR4P on the board, Load transient from 0mA to 70%*10 mA, dI/dt = 2.5 A/ μ s. | -20 | | 20 | mV |
| | DC transient load | $I_{OUT} \le 1$ A, 1.1 V \le VINLDO1 ≤ 1.35 V, (FBLDO1 - FBVR4N) = Output voltage relative to (VINLDO1S - FBVR4N) / 2, where VINLDO1S connected to FBVR4P on the board, Load transient from 0mA to 70%*1A, dl/dt = 2.5 A/ μ s. | -30 | | 30 | mV |
| | Leakage current | T _A = 25°C, VINLDO1 = 1.2 V, Disabled | | | 5 | μΑ |
| | Bias current at VIN13_SENSE | T _A = 25°C Bias current measured when VINLDO1S is at 1.2 V | | | 40 | μΑ |
| | Source current limit | Max current from LDO without exceeding load regulation | 1000 | | | mA |
| | Sink current limit | Max current sinked into LDO without exceeding load regulation (raise output voltage above programmed value to sink current into LDO) | 1000 | | | mA |



| | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|-------|------|------|------------|
| | Source short circuit current limit | Measured with VOUT at 0.9*Programmed voltage | 2000 | | | mA |
| | Sink short circuit current limit | | 2000 | | | mA |
| | Maximum load regulation with respect to nominal Vout | $\begin{split} &V_{VIN} = 1.1 \text{ V}, 1.2 \text{ V} \text{ and } 1.35 \text{ V}, I_{OUT} = 0 \text{ A} \\ &\text{to } 1.0 \text{ A}, \text{Measured at the regulation point} \\ &\text{output capacitor with Kelvin connections} \\ &\text{made directly from the regulation point to} \\ &\text{the differential feedback pins (FBLDO1 - FBVR4N) = Output voltage relative to} \\ &\text{(VINLDO1S - FBVR4N) / 2, where} \\ &\text{VINLDO1S connected to FBVR4P on the} \\ &\text{board.} \end{split}$ | -4.5% | | 4.5% | |
| | Maximum total output voltage variation with respect to nominal Vout | DC and AC, $V_{VIN} = 1.0 \text{ V}$ to 1.42 V , $I_{OUT} = 0 \text{ A}$ to 1.0 A , Measured at the regulation point output capacitor with Kelvin connections made directly from the regulation point to the differential feedback pins (FBLDO1 - FBVR4N) = Output voltage relative to (VINLDO1S - FBVR4N) / 2, where VINLDO1S connected to FBVR4P on the board. | -5% | | 5% | |
| | Total turn-on time (enable + ramp) | Measure from LDO enable to V_{OUT} stable. time to ramp from 0.3 V to $V_{O(min)}$. Continuous slope (no slope reversal). Assumes V_{VIN} is present, with a 4 x 10- μ F output capacitor bank (actual capacitance after derating). | | | 35 | μs |
| | External output capacitor (Cout) | Minimum actual capacitance after derating | 40 | | | μF |
| | External input capacitor (Cin) | Minimum actual capacitance after derating | 10 | | | μF |
| | Output auto discharge resistance | Discharge register value: 0, Default | 1000 | | | kΩ |
| | Output auto discharge resistance, Default | Discharge register value: 1 | 60 | 80 | 100 | Ω |
| | FBLDO1 input impedance | Enabled | 20 | 25 | | $M\Omega$ |
| | Quiescent current into V _{VINLDO1} | V _{VINLDO1} = 1.35 V, I _{LDO1} = 0 mA, Enabled | | 3.5 | 5 | μА |
| | Quiescent current from 3.3-V reference LDO when LDO1 is enabled | V _{VINLDO1} = 1.35 V, Enabled | | | 250 | μΑ |
| LDO1 CONTROL | - | | | | | |
| | LDO1_Powergood threshold high | Fail when V _{OUT} increasing | 108% | 110% | 112% | |
| | LDO1_Powergood threshold high hysteresis | Good when V _{OUT} decreases (after a PGOOD fail event) | | -5% | | |
| | LDO1_Powergood threshold low | Fail when V _{OUT} decreasing | 88% | 90% | 92% | |
| | LDO1_Powergood threshold low hysteresis | Good when V _{OUT} increases (after a PGOOD fail event) | | 5% | | |
| | LDO1_Powergood deglitch time for both rising and falling edges | FBLDO1 voltage must cross powergood threshold and stay for at least this time to change powergood output state. Measured from FBLDO1 into or out of powergood threshold, until internal register bit toggles, for both rising and falling edges. | 27 | 30 | 33 | μ s |
| | Overtemperature protection | | 130 | 145 | 160 | °C |
| | Overtemperature hysteresis | | | 10 | | °C |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | POWER | | | | | |



| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|--|-------|---------|-------|--------|
| Input voltage | Parametric and functional | 5.4 | 7.4 | 21 | V |
| Input voltage | Functional | 5.4 | 7.4 | 24 | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled (STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = H, or STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = L, V5ADS3CNT[7:6] = 2'b00, V5ADS3CNT[5:4] = 2'b00) | 5.15 | | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled (STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = H, or STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = L, V5ADS3CNT[7:6] = 2'b00, V5ADS3CNT[5:4] = 2'b01) | | 5.1 | | V |
| Output voltage- Default | Power save mode disabled (STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = H, or STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = L, V5ADS3CNT[7:6] = 2'b00, V5ADS3CNT[5:4] = 2'b10) (DEFAULT) | | 5.0 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode disabled (STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = H, or STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = L, V5ADS3CNT[7:6] = 2'b00, V5ADS3CNT[5:4] = 2'b11) | | 4.9 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode enabled, STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = L , V5ADS3CNT[7:4] = 4'b01XX | | 4.8 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode enabled, STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = L , V5ADS3CNT[7:4] = 4'b10XX | | 4.85 | | V |
| Output voltage | Power save mode enabled, STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) = L , V5ADS3CNT[7:4] = 4'b11XX | | 4.9 | | V |
| | V _{TRIP} = 0.2 V | -30 | 0 -25 - | -20 | mV |
| Current limit (Vsw - PGND) | $V_{TRIP} = 0.8 V$ | -105 | -100 | -95 | mV |
| | V _{TRIP} = 2 V | -260 | -250 | -240 | mV |
| No continue account that the | V _{TRIP} = 0.2 V | 20 | 25 | 30 | mV |
| Negative current limit (Vsw - PGND) | V _{TRIP} = 0.8 V | 95 | 100 | 105 | mV |
| - , | V _{TRIP} = 2 V | 240 | 250 | 260 | mV |
| High-side I _{LIM} - current limit pin source current | T _A = 25°C | 44 | 50 | 56 | μΑ |
| High-side TC _{ILIM} - current limit temperature coefficient | With respect to 25°C | | 3300 | | ppm/°C |
| High-side V _{ILIM} - current limit pin setting voltage range | $V_{ILIM} = R_{TRIP}^*I_{LIM}$ (usable voltage range across the operating temperature range) | 0.2 | | 2 | V |
| I _{LIM} - current limit pin source current | T _A = 25°C | 45 | 50 | 55 | μΑ |
| Low-side TC _{ILIM} - current limit temperature coefficient | With respect to 25°C | | 4780 | | ppm/°C |
| V _{ILIM} - current limit pin setting voltage range | V _{ILIM} = R _{TRIP} *I _{LIM} (usable voltage range across the operating temperature range) | 0.2 | | 2 | V |
| Maximum range low side zero crossing threshold | | -10 | | 10 | mV |
| Maximum line regulation with respect to nominal Vout | ULQ/Auto Mode, $V_{VIN} = 5.4 \text{ V}$ to 21 V, $I_{OUT} = I_{MAX}$, Measured at the regulation point output capacitor with Kelvin connections made directly from the regulation point to the differential feedback pins (FBVR5P - FBVR5N). | -0.5% | | 1.05% | |



| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|--|---|-------|-------|-------|---------|
| Maximum load regulation with respect to nominal Vout | ULQ/Auto Mode, $V_{VIN} = 7.4 \text{ V}$, $I_{OUT} = 0 \text{ A}$ to I_{MAX} , Measured at the regulation point output capacitor with Kelvin connections made directly from the regulation point to the differential feedback pins (FBVR5P - FBVR5N). | -0.5% | | 0.75% | |
| Maximum total output voltage load transient variation with respect to nominal Vout | DC and AC, ULQ/Auto Mode, $V_{VIN}=5.7$ V to 21 V (when Vout = 5 V), $V_{VIN}=5.4$ V to 21 V (when Vout = 1.8 V), $I_{OUT}=0$ A to 70% max load, 70% max load to 0 mA and $I_{OUT}=30$ % max load to max load, max load to 30% max load, di/dt = 2.5 A/µs, Measured at the regulation point output capacitor with Kelvin connections made directly from the regulation point to the differential feedback pins (FBVR5P - FBVR5N). | -5% | | 5% | |
| VR5_Controller switching frequency | PWM Mode (NVDC# = 3.3 V) (TPS650830, TPS650832) | 25 | 875 | 925 | kHz |
| | PWM Mode (NVDC# = 3.3 V = programmed to low switching frequency) | 430 | 500 | 550 | |
| VR5_Controller switching frequency | PWM Mode (NVDC# = GND = programmed to high switching frequency) Frequency drops at Vin < 6 V close to Vout = 5 V to extend Ton. | 25 | 875 | 925 | kHz |
| Soft-Start total turn-on time (start- up time + output ramp-up time) | Time to start switching from enable to 95% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). | 770 | 875 | 1200 | μS |
| Soft-Start delay time | Delay time from enable to first switching pulse. | 120 | 135 | 150 | μS |
| Soft-Start ramp-up time | From first switching pulse to 95% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). | 650 | 740 | 1050 | μS |
| DVS total fall time (delay time + output ramp-down time) | Time to start switching from enable to 5% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). | 56 | 61.25 | 68.5 | μS |
| DVS delay time for falling edge | DVS delay time from when STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) changes from High to Low, until the output voltage begins to fall. | 1 | 1.25 | 1.5 | μS |
| DVS ramp time for falling edge | From first switching pulse to 5% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). Total ramp time = ((Vout_high - Vout_low) / slew_rate). For Vout change = 300 mV. | 55 | 60 | 67 | μs |
| DVS slew rate for falling edge | DVS falling edge slew rate for V _{VOUT} to change from the upper target to the lower target after STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) changes from High to Low. Total ramp time = ((Vout_high - Vout_low) / slew_rate). | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | mV / μs |
| DVS total rise time (delay time + output ramp-rise time) | Time to start switching from enable to 95% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). | 56 | 61.25 | 68.5 | μ\$ |
| DVS delay time for rising edge | DVS delay time from when STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) changes from Low to High, until the output voltage begins to rise. | 1 | 1.25 | 1.5 | μS |



| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|--|---|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| DVS ramp time for rising edge | From first switching pulse to 95% of VO(Min), Continuous slope (no slope reversal). Total ramp time = ((Vout_high - Vout_low) / slew_rate). For Vout change = 300 mV. | 55 60 | | 67 | μs |
| DVS slew rate for rising edge | DVS rising edge slew rate for V _{VOUT} to change from the lower target to the upper target after STANDBYZ (SLP_S0#) changes from Low to High . Total ramp time = ((Vout_high - Vout_low) / slew_rate). | 4.5 5 | | 5.5 | mV / μs |
| VR5 Controller MOSFET Drivers | | | | | |
| DRVH resistance | Source, IDRVH = -50 mA | | 3.0 | 4.5 | Ω |
| DRVH resistance | Sink, IDRVH = 50 mA | | 2.0 | 3.5 | Ω |
| DRVL resistance | Source, IDRVL = -50 mA | | 3.0 | 4.5 | Ω |
| DRVL resistance | Sink, IDRVL = 50 mA | | 0.8 | 2.0 | Ω |
| Dead time | DRVH - off to DRVL - on | | 10 | | ns |
| Dead time | DRVL - off to DRVH - on | | 20 | | ns |
| High-side driver minimum on-time | DRVH - on | 65 | 80 | 105 | ns |
| High-side driver minimum off-time | DRVH - off | 235 | 260 | 285 | ns |
| VR5 Controller OUTPUT DISCHARGE | | | | | |
| Output auto discharge resistance | Discharge register value: 00, Default | 1000 | | | kΩ |
| Output auto discharge resistance | Discharge register value: 01 | 90 | 150 | 190 | Ω |
| Output auto discharge resistance | Discharge register value: 10 | 170 | 250 | 315 | Ω |
| Output auto discharge resistance | Discharge register value: 11 | 450 | 575 | 690 | Ω |
| VR5_Controller Feedback input resistance | Controller enabled | | 2.5 | 4.25 | $M\Omega$ |
| VR5_Bootstrap switch ON resistance (Rdson) | T _A = 25°C | | | 20 | Ω |
| VR5_Controller HSD leakage | V _{IN} = 7.4 V, Controller disabled | | | 1.55 | μΑ |
| VR5 Controller CONTROL | | | | | |
| VR5_Powergood exit threshold high | Fail when Vout increasing | 105.5% | 108% | 110.5% | |
| VR5_Powergood threshold high hysteresis | Good when Vout decreases (after a PGOOD fail event) | | -3% | | |
| VR5_Powergood exit threshold low | Fail when Vout decreasing | 89.5% | 92% | 94.5% | |
| VR5_Powergood threshold low hysteresis | Good when Vout increases (after a PGOOD fail event) | | 3% | | |
| VR5_Powergood deglitch time for both rising and falling edges | FBVR5P voltage must cross powergood threshold and stay for at least this time to change powergood output state. Measured from FBVR5P into or out of powergood threshold, until PGVR5 toggles, for both rising and falling edges. | 27 | 30 | 33 | μs |
| VR5_Powergood Mask time during and after soft-start ramp-up time | Powergood is kept low and power fault is masked during soft-start until 100 µs after the internal reference has stepped up to the final voltage setting. | 9 | 10 | 11 | ms |
| VR5_Powergood Mask time during DVS ramp down (enter DVS) | Powergood is kept high and masked during DVS enter, ramp down, and until 100 µs after the internal reference has stepped down to the final voltage setting. | ramp- down + 90 | ramp- down + 100 | ramp- down + 110 | μS |



| | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|--------------------------------|--|---|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| | VR5_Powergood Mask time during DVS ramp up (exit DVS) | Powergood is kept high and masked during DVS exit, ramp up, and until 100 µs after the internal reference has stepped up to the final voltage setting. | ramp- up + 90 | ramp- up + 100 | ramp- up + 110 | μ\$ |
| | VR5_Force PWM time (deglitch time) during CCM to DCM transition | PWM is forced for 16 switching cycles before PFM is enabled turning off the low-side power MOSFET. Low-side FET current during each cycle must fall below the PFM current comparator valley threshold. Forced PWM allows a fast transient response and smaller output voltage ripple during the transition. | efore PFM is enabled turning off the low- de power MOSFET. Low-side FET urrent during each cycle must fall below e PFM current comparator valley reshold. Forced PWM allows a fast ansient response and smaller output | | 16 | cycles |
| | VR5_Force PWM time during DVS ramp down (enter DVS) | PWM is forced during DVS enter, ramp down, and until 10 µs after the internal reference has stepped down to the final voltage setting. Forced PWM allows a fast transient response and smaller output voltage ripple during the transition. | ramp- down + 9 | ramp- down + 10 | ramp- down + 11 | μs |
| | VR5_Force PWM time during DVS ramp up (exit DVS) | PWM is forced during DVS exit, ramp up, and until 10 µs after the internal reference has stepped up to the final voltage setting. Forced PWM allows a fast transient response and smaller output voltage ripple during the transition. | ramp- up + 9 | ramp- up + 10 | ramp- up + 11 | μ s |
| | Overtemperature protection | | 130 | 145 | 160 | °C |
| | Overtemperature hysteresis | | | 10 | | °C |
| INPUT POWER | SOURCE DETECTION | | | | | |
| POWER MONIT | ORING 1-Hz CLOCK - 1-Hz EC CLO | CK - pulledup to Internal Pull-up Rail = E0 | C_VCC = 1 | I.8 V or 3. | 3 V | |
| | Clock frequency (1) | | 0.8 | 1 | 1.2 | Hz |
| | Duty cycle | | | 50% | | |
| V _{PP} | Pull-up output voltage supply | Pulled-Up to EC_VCC pin which should be tied to 3.3-V LDO3V pin, can also have EC_VCC pull-up to 1.8 V, instead of 3.3 V. | | EC_VC C | | V |
| V _{OL_PP} | Low level output voltage | I _{OL} = 3 mA | | | 0.66 | V |
| V _{OH_PP} | High level output voltage | I _{OH} = 3 mA | EC_VC C - 0.66 | | | V |
| COINCELL SEL | ECTOR | | ! | | | |
| V _{3v1LDO} | 3V1 LDO regulation voltage | VDCIN > UVLO, 3.3-V and 5-V LDOs up, Measured at the V3P3A_RTC pin with respect to AGND. Place a 1-μF capacitor at V3P3A_RTC. (Do not exceed 2 μF actual capacitance). | 3.0 3.1 | | 3.2 | V |
| I _{3v1LDO} | Maximum 3V1 LDO output current | Maximum output current out of 3V3RTC. | | | 1 | mA |
| I _{Q_bkup_no_} Vsys | VBATTBKUP quiescent current, when no adapter and no main battery connected to system, automatically VBATTBKUP internally selected, internal 3.1-V LDO automatically off | $V_{VDC} < UVLO, V_{BBC} = 2.0 \text{ V to } 3.0 \text{ V},$ $V_{VDC} = 0 \text{ V}$ | | 0.03 | 0.45 | μΑ |
| I _{Q_bkup_with_} Vsys | VBATTBKUP quiescent current, when adapter or main battery connected to system, automatically VBATTBKUP internally not selected, internal 3.1-V LDO automatically on and selected. | V_{VDC} > UVLO, V_{BBC} = 2.0 V to 3.0 V, V_{VDC} = 7.4 V | | 0.15 | 0.85 | μА |

All values referred to $V_{\mbox{\scriptsize IH}}$ min and $V_{\mbox{\scriptsize IH}}$ max levels. (1)



Over recommended free-air temperature range and over recommended input voltage range (typical at an ambient temperature range of 25°C) (unless otherwise noted)

| | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|-----------------------|---|--|-----|------|-----|------|
| R _{ext_bkup} | External resistor in series with backup battery | Place between backup battery and VBATTBKUP pin, for limiting current out of backup battery | | 1 | | kΩ |
| I2C INTERFA | ACE | | | | | |
| V_{IL} | SDA, SCL input low voltage | | | | 0.4 | V |
| V _{IH} | SDA, SCL input high voltage | | 1.2 | | | V |
| | SDA, SCL input current | Clamped on 3.3 V | | 0.01 | 0.3 | μΑ |
| | SDA output low voltage | I_{SDA} = 5 mA (using a 354 Ω or larger external pull-up resistor) | | 0.04 | 0.4 | V |
| C _b | Capacitive load for SDA and SCL | | | | 400 | pF |

5.6 Timing Requirements

| | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|----------------------|---|---|-----|-----|------|------|
| I2C INTE | ERFACE | | | | | |
| t _{l2C_Rdy} | Minimum time for I ² C to be ready after VIN > UVLO5V rising | Time after VIN rising above > V _{UVLO_5V_Main} + V _{Hys_5V_Main} until OTP is loaded and I ² C is ready to communicate | | | 1 | ms |
| | | Standard-mode | | | 100 | |
| $f_{(SCL)}$ | SCL clock frequency | Fast-mode | | | 400 | kHz |
| | | Fast-mode Plus | | | 1000 | |
| | | Standard-mode | 4.7 | | | |
| t _{BUF} | Bus free time between a STOP and START condition | Fast-mode | 1.3 | | | μS |
| | CITAL CONTROL | Fast-mode Plus | 0.5 | | | |
| | | Standard-mode | 4 | | | μS |
| t _{HD; STA} | Hold time (repeated) START condition | Fast-mode | 600 | | | ns |
| | | Fast-mode Plus | 260 | | | ns |
| | | Standard-mode | 4.7 | | | μS |
| t _{SU; STA} | Setup time for a repeated START condition | Fast-mode | 600 | | | ns |
| | Condition | Fast-mode Plus | 260 | | | ns |
| | | Standard-mode | 250 | | | |
| t _{SU; DAT} | Data setup time | Fast-mode | 100 | | | ns |
| | | Fast-mode Plus | 50 | | | |
| | | Standard-mode | 0 | | 3.45 | μS |
| t _{HD; DAT} | Data hold time | Fast-mode | 0 | | 0.9 | μS |
| | | Fast-mode Plus | 0 | | | ns |
| | | Standard-mode | | | 1000 | |
| t_{rCL} | Rise time of SCL signal | Fast-mode | 20 | | 300 | ns |
| | | Fast-mode Plus | | | 120 | |
| | | Standard-mode (using a 2.95 k Ω or smaller external pull-up resistor) | | | 1000 | |
| t_{rDA} | Rise time of SDA signal | Fast-mode (using an 885 Ω or smaller external pull-up resistor) | 20 | | 300 | ns |
| | | Fast-mode Plus (using a 354 Ω or smaller external pull-up resistor) | | | 120 | |



Timing Requirements (continued)

| | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP MA | UNIT |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------|------|
| | | Standard-mode | | 30 |) |
| t_{fDA} | Fall time of SDA signal | Fast-mode | 20 x (V _{DD} / 5.5 V) | 30 | ns |
| | | Fast-mode Plus | 20 x (V _{DD} / 5.5 V) | 12 |) |
| | | Standard-mode | 4 | | μs |
| t _{SU; STO} | Setup time for STOP condition | Fast-mode | 600 | | ns |
| | | Fast-mode Plus | 260 | | ns |



TPS650830 - VOLUME

\(\frac{VOLUME Application Block Diagram:}{VR1 = V \text{L0A} \text{ (V1)}, & V085A \text{ (V12)}, & VR2 = V \text{L8A} \text{ (V8)}, & VR3 = V33ADSW \text{ (V6)}, & VR4 = V \text{L2U} \text{(V10)}, & VR3 = V35ADS3 \text{ (V8)}, & COMPA = V33A, \text{ PCH} \text{ (V7)}, & COMPB = V \text{L8U} \text{ (2.5U} \text{ (V9)}, & COMPC = Generic Comparator, & COMPD = V \text{ (CCO} \text{ (V4)}, & COMPE = V \text{ L9S}, & COMPG = V \text{ L0S}, & COMPG = V \text{ L0S} \text{ (V9)}, & \text{ (V9)},

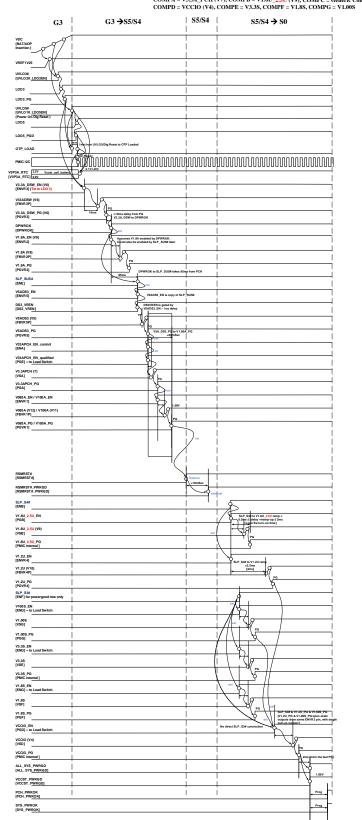
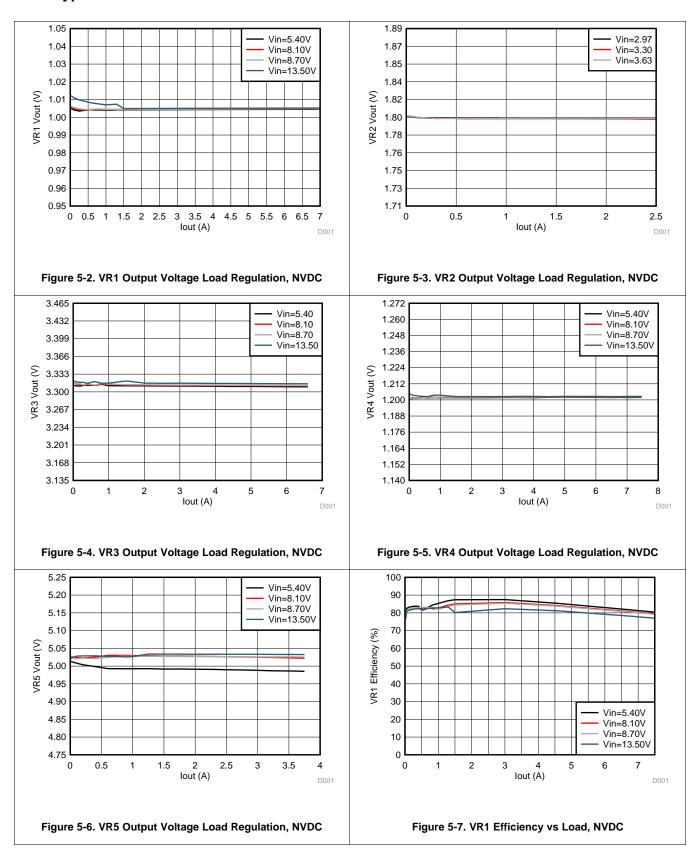


Figure 5-1. TPS650830 Volume Timing Diagram

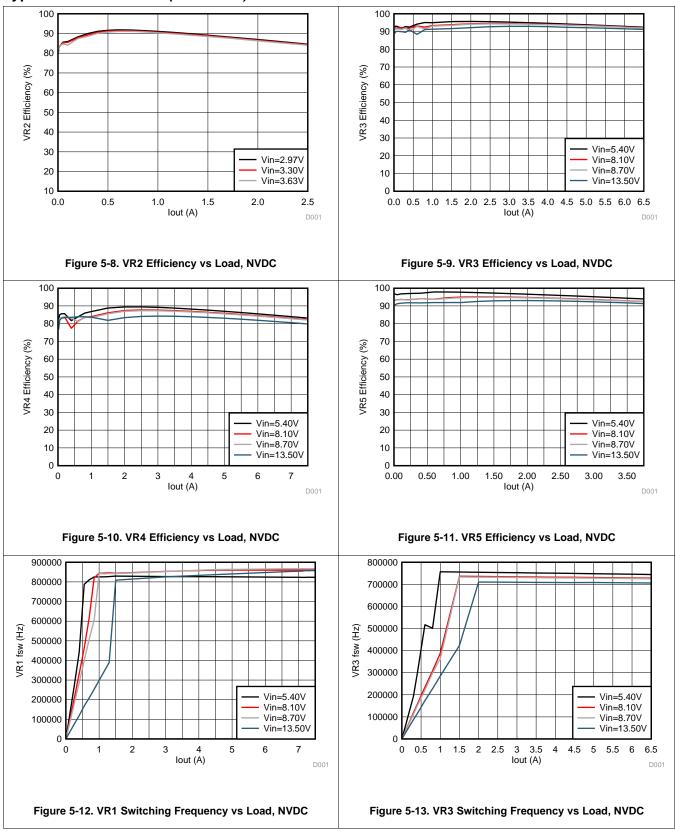


5.7 Typical Characteristics



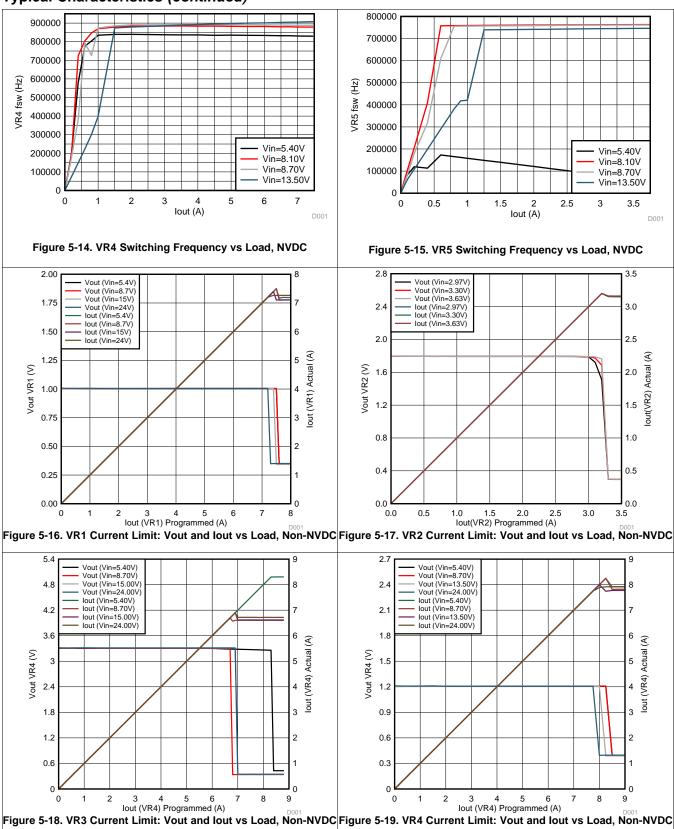


Typical Characteristics (continued)



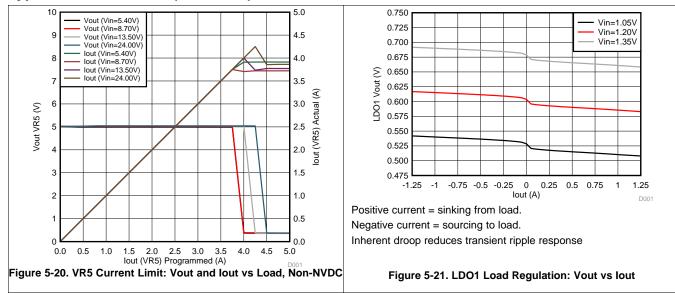


Typical Characteristics (continued)





Typical Characteristics (continued)





6 Detailed Description

6.1 Overview

The TPS650830 is a single-chip solution Power Management IC designed specifically for the latest Intel Processors targeted for Tablets, Ultrabooks, and Notebooks with NVDC or non-NVDC power architectures, using 2S, 3S, or 4S Lithium-Ion battery packs.

The TPS650830 is used for Volume systems with the low voltage rails merged for the smallest footprint and lowest cost system power solution.

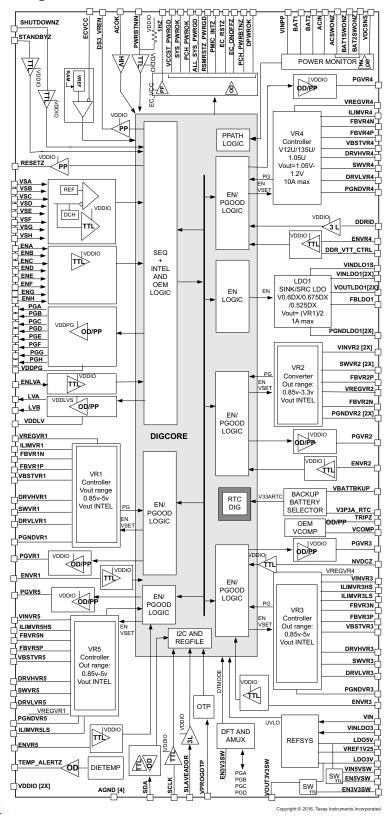
The TPS650830 can provide the complete power solution based on the Intel Reference Designs. Five highly efficient step-down voltage regulators (VRs) and a sink/source LDO, are used along with power-up sequence logic managing external load switches to provide the proper power rails, sequencing, and protection - including DDR3 and DDR4 memory power. The regulators support dynamic voltage scaling (DVS) for maximum efficiency including Connected Standby. The high frequency voltage regulators use small inductors and capacitors to achieve a small solution size. Output power is adjustable on four VR controllers. An I²C interface allows simple control by the embedded controller (EC). Each version is available in a 7x7 NFBGA package and a 9x9 NFBGA package. The 7x7 NFBGA package can be used in Type 4 PCB boards for the smallest area implementation. The 9x9 NFBGA package can be used in Type 3 and Type 4 PCB boards allowing to minimize cost and area.

The Powergood Comparator Logic allows controlling and monitoring up to eight external load switches within the sequence. All the VR and Load Switch Powergood signals are used in the Powergood Tree of which the outputs are shown with open-drain outputs. Enable inputs allow connecting externally to set the sequence, and it also allows using various Sleep Mode State signals. The STANDBYZ allows entering a Deep Sleep Mode, in which the out put voltages of the voltage regulators can be reduced to save power by DVS.

The Power Monitoring comparators are used to detect and monitor up to three input power sources (adapter, battery1, battery2, or any other combination). Over temperature of the PMIC self-protects, and outputs a Status output, TEMPALERTZ; plus there is a dedicated comparator that can monitor system over temperature with multiple stacked PTC thermistors, or an NTC thermistor. The PMIC automatically switches between an internal 3.1-V LDO when a power source is connected; or to a Backup Battery (Coin Cell) when all power sources are removed. This output RTC rail is used to maintain the always-on RTC rails for critical register data.



6.2 Functional Block Diagram





6.3 Feature Description

6.3.1 Voltage Regulator Assignment and Powergood Comparator Logic Assignment (External Voltage Regulator or Load Switch) for Skylake and Kabylake Platform

For the Skylake and Kabylake Power Map implementation, the five PMIC voltage regulators and LDO1 are assigned with the low -voltage rails merged or split according to the configuration. For the Volume (merged low voltage rails) configuration six external load switches are controlled and monitored by using six powergood comparator logic blocs.

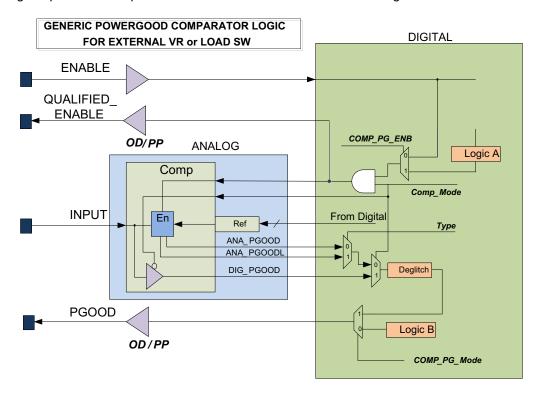
Table 6-1. Voltage Regulator and Powergood Comparator Logic Assignment for Skylake and Kabylake Platforms

| TPS650830 | Skylake and Kabylake PLATFORM POWER SYSTEM VOLTAGE RAIL VOLUME (Merged Low Voltage Rails) | OUTPUT VOLTAGE, V _{out} DEFAULT, or COMPARATOR INPUT | SWITCHING FREQUENCY, F _{SW} NVDC# = 1 / 0 | LPM VOLTAGE, V _{out} DEFAULT | POWER GOOD OUTPUT SETTING, (PGVRx or PGx is PP or OD) |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|
| VR1 | V1.00A / V0.85A | 1.00 V | 500 kHz / 800 kHz | LPM = 1.00 V | PP |
| VR2 | V1.8A | 1.8 V | 2 MHz / 2 MHz | LPM = 1.8 V | PP |
| VR3 | V3.3A_DSW | 3.3 V | 800 kHz / 800 kHz | LPM = 3.3 V | PP |
| VR4 | V1.2U | 1.2 V,1.35 V,1.1 V | 500 kHz / 800 kHz | LPM = 1.2 V,1.35 V,1.1 V | OD |
| VR5 | V5A_DS3 | 5 V | 800 kHz / 800 kHz | LPM = 5.0 V | PP |
| LDO1 | V0.6Dx | 0.6 V, 0.675 V, 0.55 V | - | LPM = DDR_VTT_C TRL = Off | NA |
| External VR_a | none | - | - | - | NA |
| External VR_b | none | - | - | - | NA |
| Powergood Comparator Logic a | V3.3A_PCH Enable/Sense External Load Switch | 3.3 V, Comparator Analog Input | - | - | PP |
| Powergood Comparator Logic b | V1.8U_2.5U Enable/Sense External Load Switch | 1.8 V, Comparator Analog Input | - | - | PP |
| Powergood Comparator Logic c | Generic Comparator | - | - | - | |
| Powergood Comparator Logic d | VCCIO Enable/Sense External Load Switch | 1.00 V, Comparator Analog Input | - | - | PP |
| Powergood Comparator Logic e | V3.3S Sense External Load Switch | 3.3 V, Comparator Analog Input | - | - | PP |
| Powergood Comparator Logic f | V1.8S Sense External Load Switch | 1.8 V, Comparator Analog Input | - | _ | PP |
| Powergood Comparator Logic g | V1.0S Sense External Load Switch | 1.00 V, Comparator Analog Input | - | - | OD |



6.3.2 Generic Powergood Window Comparator with Open-Drain Output

The generic powergood comparator monitors the output voltage to ensure it is within $\pm 10\%$ of the nominal target voltage there is a 30-µs deglitch on both rising and falling edges of all comparators (converter, controller, comparators). The open-drain output requires an external pull-up resistor - typically in the 100- $k\Omega$ range. Open-Drain outputs can be combined to create an "AND" logic function.



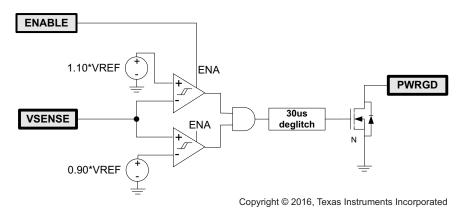
Copyright © 2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 6-1. Generic Powergood Window Comparator with Open-Drain Output

6.3.3 Powergood Window Comparator

All the powergood comparators (converter, controller, comparators) can be configured for either Open-Drain outputs or Push-Pull outputs.

All the powergood comparators (converter, controller, comparators) in analog configuration monitors the output voltage to ensure it is within $\pm 10\%$ of the nominal target voltage. A 30-µs deglitch exists on the output of all the powergood comparators (converter, controller, comparators). The open-drain output requires an external pull-up resistor - typically in the 100-k Ω range. Open-Drain outputs can be combined to create an "AND" logic function. The push-pull output internally pulls up to VDDIO pin rail, or other noted input rail. Care should be taken to minimize series impedance on the PCB and providing adequate bulk and decoupling capacitance for the load switch rails. The Intel Skylake and Kabylake specification is $\pm 5\%$ at each rail, including those provided by load switches, therefore the load switch rails are still protected for $\pm 10\%$ powergood, as required by Intel Skylake and Kabylake specification.



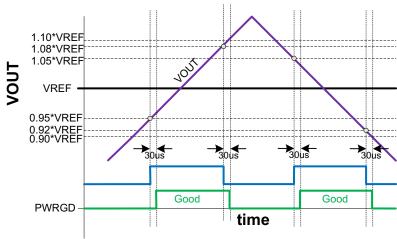
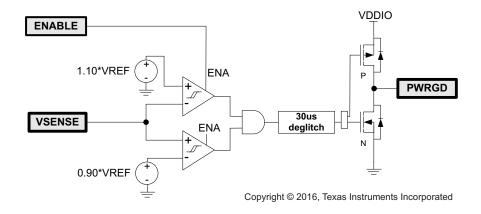


Figure 6-2. Powergood Window Comparator with Open-Drain Output





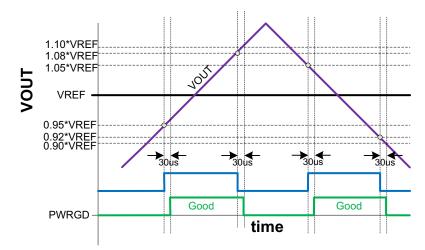
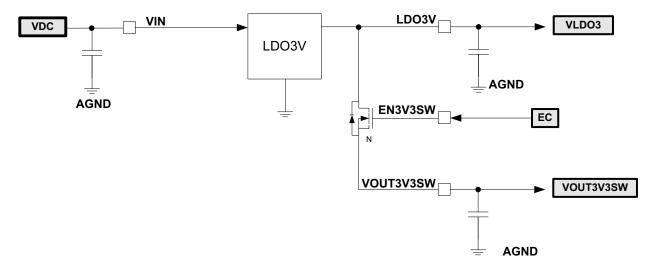


Figure 6-3. Powergood Window Comparator with Push-Pull Output

6.3.4 3.3-V LDO and 3V3SW Load Switch

The LDO3V powers up when Vin_LDO3V pin goes above the UVLO3V threshold. The LDO3V powers the internal digital blocks and analog blocks of the PMIC. It is also used as the positive rail of the powergood comparator and level-shifter outputs. The 3V3 load switch is optional to connect or disconnect the VOUT3V3SW output to a load. The load switch is enabled by the EN3V3SW pin.





Copyright © 2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 6-4. LDO3V and 3V3SW Load Switch

6.3.5 5-V LDO and 5VSW Load Switch

The LDO5V powers up when Vin pin goes above the UVLO5V threshold. The LDO5V powers the gate drives for all the five VRs of the PMIC. The 5-V load switch is used to switch the gate drive source from the internal LDO5V LDO to the 3.3-V PWM VR output as soon as the 3.3-V VR powergood signal indicates it is good. This significantly improves the efficiency of the VRs whose effect is more significant at lower VR load current, and VR input voltage. The load switch is enabled by the EN5VSW pin. Connect the V5A_PG signal to the EN5VSW pin. When the EN5VSW pin is high, the LDO5V internal reference drops to 4.5 V to ensure the 5-V VR drives all the gate drive current, but also ensures the gate drive never falls below 4.5 V. When EN5VSW is low, the LDO resumes to 5-V internal reference and the load switch is turned off to disconnect the 5-V VR.

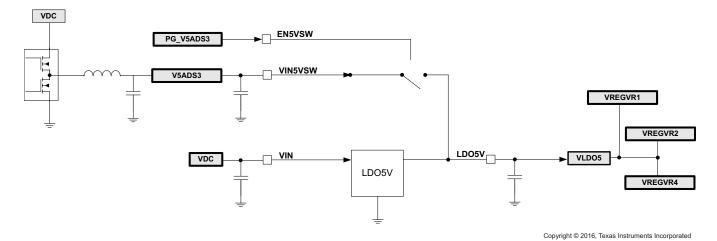


Figure 6-5. 5-V LDO and 5VSW Load Switch



6.3.6 RTC Selector and 3.1-V LDO

The RTC selector is used to select between the coincell backup battery or the internal 3.3-V LDO to power the 3P3A_RTC output rail for the RTC domain rail. If the Vin is below the UVLo5V threshold, the coincell battery is selected. If the Vin is greater than the UVLO5V, then the internal 3.1-V LDO is selected. The backup battery selector logic has a very low current draw when battery is selected to extend the charge life of the backup battery. This rail allows keeping the RTC registers' data even when the adapter and main battery is removed from the system. If the coincell voltage falls below the minimum threshold, the RTC registers will be reset to the default values. The 3.1-V LDO is at 3.1 V to ensure the PCH voltage is always below 3.2 V maximum to protect the PCH.

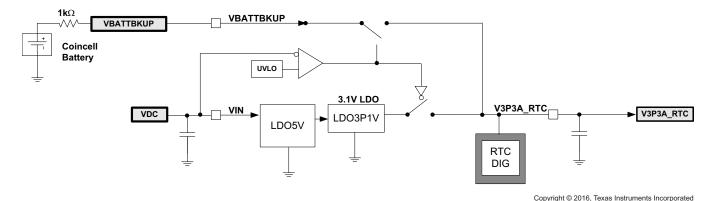
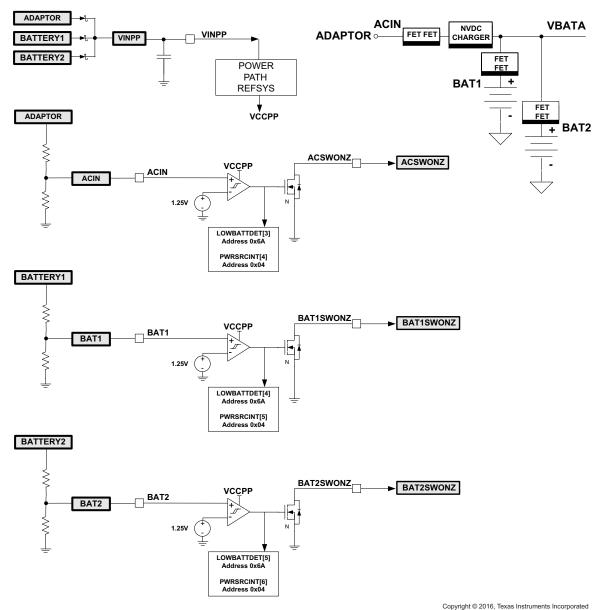


Figure 6-6. RTC Selector and 3.1-V LDO

6.3.7 Power Path Comparators

The Power Path comparators are high voltage comparators rated at 28 V both input and output that are independent of the rest of the PMIC. These can be used even when the PMIC is powered down, as long as the VINPP pin is above the UVLO5V threshold. Connect a resistor divider from the source to set the 1.25-V trigger threshold. These comparators can be used to detect adapter, and up to two batteries. An open-drain pin can detect the status, and a status register detects the status, that can issue an interrupt to the EC. The high voltage rated outputs can be used to turn on external P-channel power MOSFETs to control the power source path. A diode "OR" connection from all the power sources used is recommended to ensure the VINPP is up when a source is available. If these comparators are not used tie the VINPP pin to VIN and VIN_LDO3. Do not ground the VINPP pin when the VIN pin is powered up. These comparators can also be used a general purpose comparators.



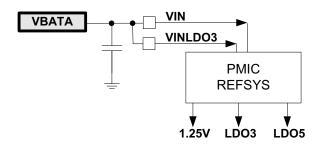
Sopplight of 2016, foxual matumonia moorpo

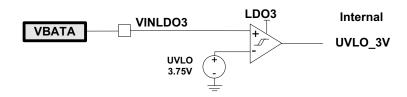
6.3.8 UVLO Comparators

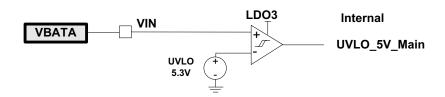
The UVLO comparators are high voltage comparators rated at 28-V input are powered by the VIN pin for LDO5V and 1.25-V LDO, and the VIN_LDO3V pin for th LDO3V. The VDCSNS input is also a high voltage input pin to detect if VBATA is above a programmable voltage. The Vin and VIN_LDO3 pin are tied directly to VBATA, while the VDCSNS pin requires a resistor divider to set the proper detection gain.

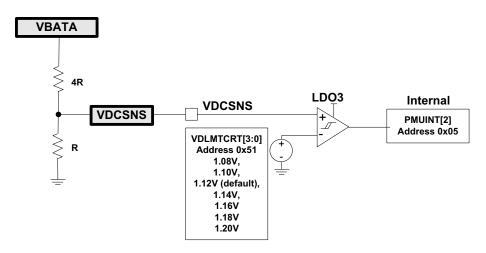
Figure 6-7. Power Path Comparators











Copyright © 2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 6-8. UVLO Comparators



6.3.9 Temperature Comparator

The temperature comparator is used to detect either several PTC thermisters stacked in series string, or a single NTC thermister. The PTC thermisters allow an inexpensive overtemperature detection of any fault throughout several points on the motherboard with each PTC thermister selected to have its own temperature threshold trigger point. An internal current source can be enabled to drive the PTC thermisters to minimize noise sensitivity. The current source can be disabled to drive with a voltage source such as the LDO3V to allow a tighter accuracy. Only a single NTC thermister can be detected at a time, but the NTC allows tracking several temperature profiles. This comparator can also be used as a general purpose comparator.

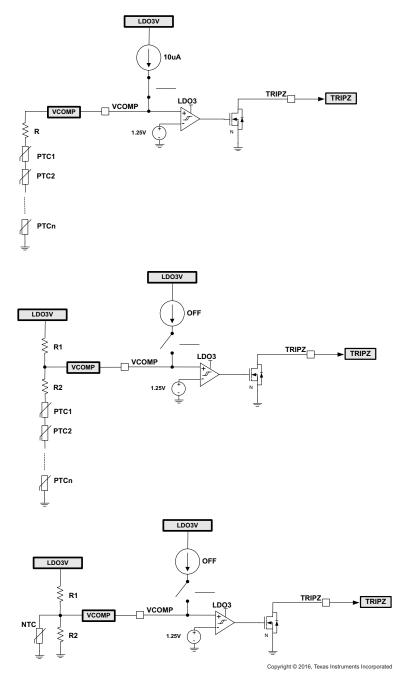


Figure 6-9. Temperature Comparator



6.3.10 Low Power Mode (LPM) / Connected Standby / Instant Go of VRs

All the Voltage regulators from the PMIC can be programmed by register to change the voltage in active mode, or to change to a lower voltage or decay in the low power mode. This can be used to save system power and extend battery life. And such capability is useful to meet the Connected Standby and Instant Go specifications. The STANDBYZ pin triggers low power mode (LPM) when low. The STANDBYZ triggers active mode (not in LPM) when high. Connect the SLP_S0# signal from the PCH to the STANDBYZ pin to trigger the low power mode, LPM. The default settings can be changed by the user with the I²C register at any time.

When SLP_SO# is Lo, the device is in Connected Standby Mode, which is now called Instant GO mode.

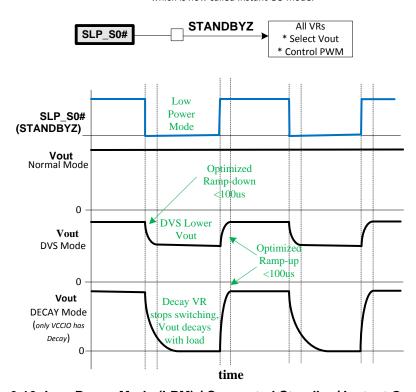


Figure 6-10. Low Power Mode (LPM) / Connected Standby / Instant Go of VRs

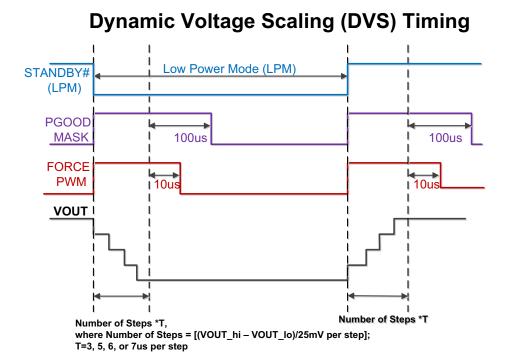


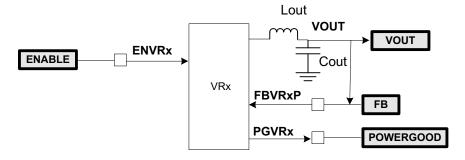
Figure 6-11. Dynamic Voltage Scaling (DVS) Transition Timing

The DVS Timing is controlled by the stepping the internal reference down/up. The total ramp down/up transition time is equal to the step time times the number of steps. The number of steps is equal to [(the VOUT_hi voltage minus the VOUT_lo voltage) divided by 25 mV per step]. The step time of 5 μ s per 25-mV step ensures a time less than 70 μ s for a 300-mV voltage change. The Controller is forced in PWM from the STANDBY# (LPM) transition until 10 μ s after the reference ramp down/up ends. This helps ensure a fast response. Likewise the Powergood signal for that rail is masked from the STANDBY# (LPM) transition until 100 μ s after the internal reference ramp down/up ends. This ensures there is no false powergood fault turn-off during DVS. In most cases undershoot/overshoot is negligible.



6.3.11 Enable and Powergood of VRs

The VRs are enabled by the ENVRx pins. The powergood is output on the PGVRx pins. The powergood pins can be defined as open-drain or push-pull output, depending on the function in order to allow "ANDing" or to reduce external components and quiescent current. there is a 30-µs deglitch on both edges of the powergood comparator outputs. A status register monitors the powergood outputs, and the powergood tree monitors the powergood for proper sequence and protection. The powergood signals can be masked by a register.



Copyright © 2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

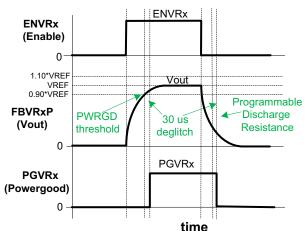
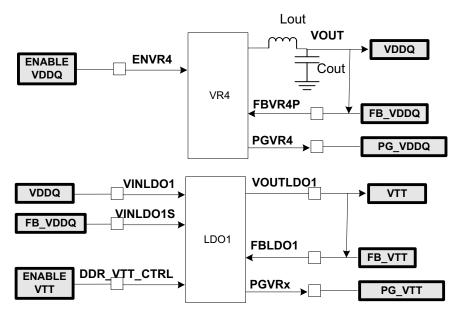


Figure 6-12. Enable and Powergood of VRs

6.3.12 VR4 VDDQ and LDO1 VTT Enabling

The VDDQ is enabled by the ENVR4 pin, while the LDO1 VTT push-pull LDO is enabled by the DDR_VTT_CTRL pin. The DDR_VTT_CTRL pin is often connected to the SLP_S0# pin to turn off during sleep mode. The DDRID pin is a tri-level pin that sets the VR4 VDDQ voltage to either 1.2 V, 1.35 V, or 1.1 V. DDR_VTT_CTRL pin ais also used for DVS control of VR4, as defined on register 0x36, V1P2UCNT.



Copyright © 2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

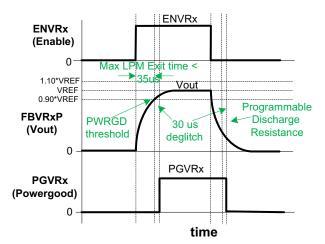


Figure 6-13. VR4 VDDQ and LDO1 VTT Enabling



6.3.13 Converters

The PMIC has 5 built in DCDC converters. The voltage regulators are highly configurable both in terms of voltage and current. Of the five voltage regulators, four voltage regulators have an external power stage, with programmable current limit (programmed by an external resistor), which allows optimal selection of external passive components based on desired system load. VR2 has a completely integrated power stage, except for the required passive components. To maintain high efficiency, the converters are implemented as synchronous step down converters.

One additional voltage regulators in the form of Low Drop Out (LDO) linear regulators are integrated as part of the PMIC. One of the LDOs, LDO1, is capable of sinking and sourcing current that regulates from the step down controller (for DDR memory). This LDO is designed to specifically provide the VTT power to DDR memory. Its output voltage tracks the output voltage of the step down controller and is set to regulate to half of the step down controller voltage.

6.3.13.1 Power Save Mode

At medium and heavy loads, the converter and the controllers operate in a PWM mode. As soon as the inductor current gets discontinuous, which means that the output current gets lower than half of the inductor ripple current, the converters enter Power Save Mode. In Power Save Mode the switching frequency decreases linearly with the load current and maintains a high efficiency. By default, the converters and controller operate in the AutoPFM mode such that the transition into and out of Power Save Mode happens within the entire regulation scheme and is seamless in both directions.

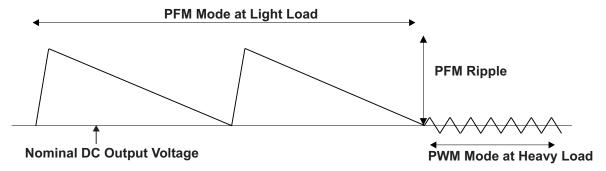


Figure 6-14. PFM and PWM Mode Operation

The figure above shows the converter/ controller operation in PFM and PWM mode. In PFM mode the minimum voltage that the output falls to is the programmed regulation voltage. The output voltage ripple in PFM mode is determined based on the external passive components (L and C). The regulator ensures that the minimum voltage during PFM mode is the same as the programmed regulation voltage (within the AC and DC tolerance).

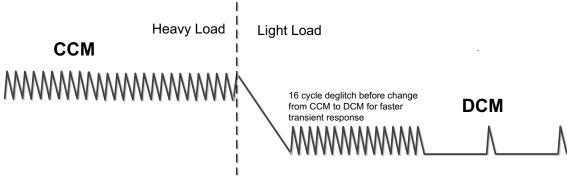


Figure: Inductor Current during CCM to DCM Transition

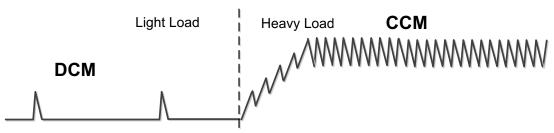


Figure: Inductor Current during DCM to CCM Transition

Figure 6-15. Operation During Load Step Transient: CCM to DCM Transition and DCM to CCM Transition

The figure above shows the inductor current of the controller during a load transient as it transitions in and out of Continuous Conduction Mode (CCM) and Discontinuous Conduction Mode (DCM). CCM is often referred to as pulse width modulation (PWM) mode, and DCM is referred to as pulse frequency mode (PFM) mode. When the load step falls, there is a 16 cycle deglitch going from CCM to DCM. This allows a fast transient response and tighter peak to peak ripple voltage. When the load step rises, there is no deglitch time, so the controller goes directly from DCM to CCM in a quick response characteristic of CCM. The VR1, VR3, VR4, and VR5 controllers have the CCM to DCM 16 cycle count deglitch enabled.

6.3.13.2 Voltage Regulator Startup

All the voltage regulators including the VTT LDO1 can be enabled using either pin enables or I²C commands. The default setting uses the pin enable. The VTT LDO1 can only be enabled using the DDR_VTT_CTRL discrete input. VTT LDO1 can be enabled by pin (DDR_VTT_CTRL) or by register (0xE9, MSB bit 7 masks the DDR_VTT_CTRL pin, and bit 6 enables the VTT LDO1). Each Voltage Regulator (VR) can be enabled by the enable pin (ENAVRx) or by I²C Register (xCNT). The voltage should not be changed by register at the exact same time the voltage regulator is enabled. If a different voltage than the default is needed at power-up, then the register (xCNT) should program the voltage first, and then a separate command should enable the register separately. Dynamic voltage change (DVS) can be done any time after power-up.

Each of the voltage regulators except for the VTT LDO1 are controlled by an internal softstart to make sure the output voltage ramps up gently and does not cause huge inrush current during startup to prevent droop on the input. The VTT LDO1 startup time is driven by the DDR memory requirements for the VTT voltage rail - which requires that the ramp up on voltage be faster than $35 \, \mu s$.

STRUMENTS

6.3.13.3 Powergood, Power Fault, and Emergency Power Shutdown

During operation, when the voltage regulators are enabled, the output voltage for each rail is monitored in order to assess if the output voltage is within a specified voltage range. A powergood status bit is generated and stored in the PGOOD_STAT1 and PGOOD_STAT2 registers. If the output voltage is within the specified voltage range, the respective powergood status bit is set to a logic high. If the output voltage falls below or goes above the specified voltage range, the powergood status bit will be set to a logic low.

By default, if any of the output voltage rails experience a power fault condition, the PMIC will automatically shutdown in order to protect the system unless the power fault is masked. If a power fault occurs, the source of the power fault is maintained in the PWRSTAT1 and PWRSTAT2 registers which are maintained in the RTC domain. The voltage thresholds for each of the powergood comparators is a percentage relative to the nominal voltage setting of the output voltage - see the parametric table for each voltage regulator powergood for the USL and LSL limits of the powergood comparators.

If a particular voltage rail is not critical to the performance of the overall system, the respective powergood output can be masked using the PGMASK1 and PGMASK2 registers. The masking of a power fault will inhibit an automatic PMIC shutdown. This can be also very helpful for debug purposes in case of system failure to isolate the voltage regulator with the sensitive output voltage.

In order to avoid an erroneous power fault during the turn-on of the voltage regulators, the power fault is masked for 10 ms relative to the enable whether it be from the discrete signal or from an I²C command. powergood is also masked when coming out of sleep (S3 state) for 100 µs after the ALL_SYS_PWRGD pin goes high to ensure that there is no false triggering of the powergood comparators.

The PMIC will only cause a Emergency Power Shutdown of the rails for the conditions shown in the table below. The PMIC monitors each rail and ensures there is no problem. All rails are monitored for fault protection, except for V3.3A_DSW and V5A external voltage regulators. The V3.3A_DSW and V5A have no effect on Power Fault and cannot cause a shutdown, unless either one affects another rail. Notice also, that the current limit (OCP) does not directly cause a shutdown. Instead, OCP could cause a shutdown indirectly by means of a Power Fault. The OCP will limit the maximum possible output current, such that if the load current exceeds the Ilim, then the voltage will drop, until eventually the lower output voltage causes a Power Fault if it is below the powergood threshold for more than 30 µs. Emergency Power Shutdown causes all rails to power-down within 1 us. The LDO3, LDO5, and VREF1.25V will stay up if the input voltage is greater than the UVLO3 and UVLO5.

Table 6-2. All Possible Emergency Power Shutdown Conditions

| SHUTDOWN CONDITION |
|---|
| VIN pin ≤ UVLO5V |
| VINLDO3 pin ≤ UVLO3V |
| Powergood Fault (OVP, UVP): Vout ≤ 90% or Vout ≥ 110% for ≥ 30 μs |
| Tj ≥ Tcritical (OTP) |
| SHUTDOWNZ pin pulled-low |
| I ² C Control Force Shutdown by SDWNCTRL register (address = 0x49) |

6.3.13.4 Current Limit

All voltage regulators are current limited, the current limit can be set based on the application load current using an external resistor for all VRs except for VR2 which has an internally set current limit as it has an integrated power stage. The current limit controls the maximum output current. If the maximum current is reached, the output voltage will start to droop since the load can no longer be supplied with sufficient power. If the voltage drops below the powergood threshold, the power fault status will be set to a logic high and if the power fault is not masked, the PMIC will automatically shutdown in a controlled manner to protect the system.



6.3.13.5 Output Discharge Feature

All the voltage regulators have a built in output discharge feature. The output discharge feature consists of being able to configure register bits to enable a discharge resistor which is only active whenever the voltage regulator is disabled. The discharge resistors for each of the voltage regulators can be configured using the DISCHCNT1, DISCHCNT2, DISCHCNT3 and DISCHCNT4 registers. The discharge resistors are disconnected when the voltage regulators are enabled in order to minimize any losses within the PMIC.

6.3.13.6 Output Voltage Control

All voltage regulators are designed to regulate a fixed output voltage. To achieve high accuracy the output voltage for the converters and controller is sensed using a separate feedback pin. For each of the voltage rails, except for the VTT LDO, the output voltage can be changed to slightly higher or lower values by changing the default setting in the voltage regulator control registers (see section on the Voltage Regulator Voltage Options). This function can be used to save power when supplying the connected load at its minimum possible supply voltage or to compensate for voltage drops during load transients by programming it slightly higher. In addition the range of the output voltage for the regulators is highly programmable. If you need a different output voltage configuration from the specified default, please contact TI to generate you a custom part.

6.3.13.7 Converter Low Power Mode Operation

For optimizing low power operation, the output voltage of the converters can be set to a specific value. The low power output voltage is set by the specific register and bits shown in the Voltage Regulator Voltage Options tables. Entering the low power mode is accomplished by asserting the SLP_S0# signal to a logic low. In this low power mode, the powergood function remains active and is not affected by the transition from normal operation mode to the low power mode and vice versa.

6.3.13.8 Controller Low Power Mode Operation

For optimizing low power operation, the output voltage of the controllers can be set to a specific value. The low power output voltage is set by the specific register and bits shown in the Voltage Regulator Voltage Options tables. Entering the low power mode is accomplished by asserting the DDR_VTT_CTRL pin or the STANDBYZ pin to a logic low. In this low power mode, the powergood function remains active and is not affected by the transition from normal operation mode to the low power mode and vice versa. DDR_VTT_CTRL pin asserts DVS on VR4, while STANDBYZ pin asserts DVS in VR1, VR2, VR3, and VR5, as defined by ther CNT registers. In situations where the output current demand from the controller is very small, the controller is automatically placed in an Ultra Low Quiescent (ULQ) mode to reduce power consumption and increase the efficiency.

6.3.13.9 Controller Internal Ramp Comparator

The controllers have an internal ramp, characteristic of th DCAP2 control architecture, to give improved performance with low-ESR output capacitors. This internal ramp provides ramp compensation that helps maintain a relatively constant frequency during CCM, and it provides better stability for designs with very low ESR on the output capacitors. The ramp height can be optimized and is a function of the input voltage to provide proportional feed-forward. At very high voltages, the ramp may exceed the operating window of the PWM comparator and may overpower the natural ripple of the output, so there is a need to switch to a smaller ramp. As the ramp was already getting large, it helps to switch back to a smaller size. To achieve this, a comparator monitors the input voltage at the VIN pin. When input voltage rises and exceeds 11 V, it changes the ramp to a slightly smaller value. There is a wide 1.1-V hysteresis, so at approximately 9.9 V as the Vin falls, the ramp returns to the slightly bigger size. In most cases this difference is negligible.



6.3.13.10 Undervoltage Lockout

An undervoltage lockout function prevents the PMIC from operating if the supply voltage on the VIN pin of the PMIC is lower than the undervoltage lockout threshold (see Electrical Characteristics table). During operation, if the supply voltage on the VIN pin drops below the undervoltage lockout threshold, the system/PMIC will shutdown.

6.3.14 Coincell Selector

6.3.14.1 Functional Description of RTC Powerpath and LDO

In case where the main system battery is removed and there is no alternate power source, the RTC data, configuration and status registers, oscillator and timekeeping path of the RTC block are backed up by either a super capacitor or a coin cell battery. If the coincell/ super capacitor battery voltage falls below the minimum operational voltage and there is no input voltage (AC/ DC above the PMIC UVLO), the RTC data registers will be invalid. As the Intel RTC cannot handle a max voltage higher than 3.2 V, when AC/DC is present and is higher than the UVLO threshold, the RTC is supplied by the AC/DC rather than from the coincell - thus maximizing the stored charge in the coincell battery. When AC/DC is present, the internal coincell selector selects the higher of the coincell voltage and the AC/DC voltage. When AC/DC is chosen as a source, there is a coincell LDO which is driven from the 5-V PMIC LDO to regulate The output voltage is fixed at 3.1 V to ensure the maximum voltage is kept below 3.2 V.

The main power source for the RTC LDO is the 5-V PMIC internal LDO, when the main system battery (VDC) is greater than 5.4 V. The RTC LDO will be bypassed and the RTC supply will be powered by the coincell when VDC falls below this threshold - to maximize the coincell battery life. The coincell is used as a last resort. All power routing of the source selection for the RTC power is done internally and no external connections other than the coin cell or super cap is required.



6.4 Device Functional Modes

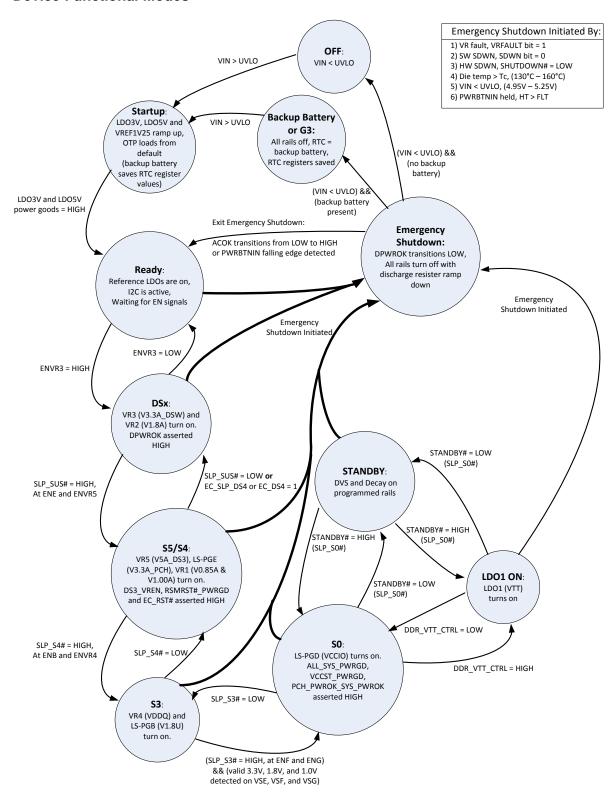


Figure 6-16. Sequence of Function Modes - Assuming the TPS650830 Application Configuration Connections



6.4.1 OFF State - No VIN and No Backup Battery

If the VIN and the VBATTBKUP battery are both lower than their respective UVLOs then, the device will be in the OFF state. In this state the device will not be able to turn on or enable any VRs or discrete load switches / regulators. The clock and I²C are not active in this state.

In the OFF state, the power path switch comparators, ACIN, BAT1, and BAT2 are the only block available for use. In order to use these comparators the VINPP must be supplied with the highest of the 3 input voltages from AC, BAT1, and BAT2. In all other states the VINPP must be supplied from the same source as VIN.

6.4.2 Startup

The device enters STARTUP once the VIN > UVLO. During STARTUP LDO3V, LDO5V, and VREF1V25 ramp up. Once both LDO3V and LDO5V reach their nominal voltage and their powergoods assert HIGH, the OTP loads into the I^2 C registers. After the LDO5V_PG asserts HIGH, the RTC LDO is turned on and the V3.3A_RTC is regulated to 3.1 V powered from the LDO5V. Once the OTP is loaded and the RTC is regulated to 3.1 V the device enters READY state.

6.4.3 Ready State

The device is considered to be in the READY state once, all of the internal supplies and RTC are regulated and the OTP is loaded into the registers. In this state the device is ready for enable commands. The comparators, level shifters and all other blocks are available for use.

6.4.4 S5/S4 State

The S5/S4 states are entered when the V3.3A_DSW, V1.8A, V5A_DS3, V3.3A_PCH, V0.85A, and V1.00A are all enabled and regulating with valid powergoods. In this state the RSMRST#_PWRGD will be asserted HIGH.

6.4.5 S3 State

To enter S3 state the SLP_S4# signal must be asserted HIGH. Upon SLP_S4# assertion the VDDQ (VR4), and V1.8U rails are turned on.

6.4.6 S0 State

To enter S0 state the SLP_S3# signal must be asserted HIGH in addition to valid 3.3-V, 1.8-V, and 1.0-V signals on VSE, VSF, and VSG pins. Upon PGG = 1 and PGVR4 = 1 the VCCIO and rail is turned on and the device transitions to S0 state. ALL_SYS_PWRGD asserts HIGH in this state.

6.4.7 Standby

Standby is entered when the STANDBYZ pin transitions from HIGH to LOW provided that ALL_SYS_PWRGD is HIGH. During the STANDBY state the device will DVS and/or decay the VRs that are programmed to DVS or decay from the I^2C register definitions, (registers x30 - x38).

6.4.8 DSx State

The DSx state is entered from STARTUP by the enabling of V3.3A_DSW. From the S5/S4 states it can be entered by either pulling the SLP_SUS# signal LOW or writing to VREN, EC_SLP_S4 = EC_DS4 = 1. In this state, the V5A_DS3 and V1.8A may be turned off.

6.4.9 Emergency Shutdown

Emergency Shutdown is a protection feature for the system loads. It reduces the risk of reverse bias in the processor or other devices from once rail to another. Once Emergency Shutdown is initiated the DPWROK pin is pulled LOW, discharge resistors are enabled for all rails, and all rails are disabled at the same time. The PMIC remains in Emergency Shutdown until any of the follow occurs:

Product Folder Links: TPS650830



- PWRBTNIN falling edge detected
- · ACOK transitions from LOW to HIGH
- VIN < UVLO

Emergency Shutdown is initiated when:

- VR Fault detected Read RESETIRQ1 to determine if VR fault caused shutdown.
- Hardware force shutdown
- Software force shutdown
- Die Thermal Fault Read RESETIRQ2 to determine if thermal fault caused shutdown.
- PWRBTN held longer than defined time by FLT[5:0] Read RESETIRQ1 to determine if push button caused shutdown.
- VIN < UVLO Read IRQLVL1 bit 2 to determine if VIN < UVLO caused shutdown.

6.4.10 Backup Battery / G3 - No VIN

G3 is an Intel defined state where the VIN < UVLO to the device but, a valid backup battery is present on VBATTBKUP pin. In this state, the backup battery is passed to the RTC output and the RTC domain I²C register values are saved. Once the VIN > UVLO these register retain their value and can be read once I²C is ready.

In this state, all VRs and internal LDOs are off and I²C access is not available.

6.5 **Programming**

6.5.1 $^{\circ}$ C - Interface

I²C is a 2-wire serial interface developed by NXP (formerly Philips Semiconductor) (see I²C-Bus Specification and user manual, Rev 4, 13 February 2012). The bus consists of a data line (SDA) and a clock line (SCL) with pull-up structures. When the bus is idle, both SDA and SCL lines are pulled high, All the I²C compatible devices connect to the I²C bus through open drain I/O pins, SDA and SCL. A master device, usually a microcontroller or a digital signal processor, controls the bus. The master is responsible for generating the SCL signal and device addresses. The master also generates specific conditions that indicate the START and STOP of data transfer. A slave device receives and/or transmits data on the bus under control of the master device.

The TPS650830 works as a slave and supports the following data transfer modes, as defined in the I²C-Bus Specification: standard mode (100 kbps), fast mode (400 kbps). The interface adds flexibility to the power supply solution, enabling most functions to be programmed to new values depending on the instantaneous application requirements. Register contents are loaded when voltage is applied to TPS650830 higher than the undervoltage lockout threshold. The I²C interface is running from an internal oscillator that is automatically enabled when there is an access to the interface.

The data transfer protocol for standard and fast modes is exactly the same, therefore, they are referred to as F/S-mode in this document.

The TPS650830 supports 7-bit addressing; 10-bit addressing and general call address are not supported. The default device address is defined by the status of the SLAVEADDR pin. 3 different slave addresses are possible, 0x30 (SLAVEADDR 0 V), 0x32 (SLAVEADDR 3.3 V) and 0x34 (SLAVEADDR floating).

All registers are set to their default value when the supply voltage is below the UVLO threshold.

6.5.1.1 F/S-Mode Protocol

The master initiates data transfer by generating a start condition. The start condition is when a high-to-low transition occurs on the SDA line while SCL is high, see Figure 6-17. All I²C-compatible devices should recognize a start condition.

www.ti.com

The master then generates the SCL pulses, and transmits the 7-bit address and the read/write direction bit R/W on the SDA line. During all transmissions, the master ensures that data is valid. A valid data condition requires the SDA line to be stable during the entire high period of the clock pulse, see Figure 6-18. All devices recognize the address sent by the master and compare it to their internal fixed addresses. Only the slave device with a matching address generates an *acknowledge*, see Figure 6-19, by pulling the SDA line low during the entire high period of the ninth SCL cycle. Upon detecting this acknowledge, the master knows that the communication link with a slave has been established.

The master generates further SCL cycles to either transmit data to the slave (R/W bit = 0) or receive data from the slave (R/W bit = 1). In either case, the receiver needs to acknowledge the data sent by the transmitter. An acknowledge signal can either be generated by the master or by the slave, depending on which one is the receiver. 9-bit valid data sequences consisting of 8-bit data and 1-bit acknowledge can continue as long as necessary.

To signal the end of the data transfer, the master generates a stop condition by pulling the SDA line from low to high while the SCL line is high, see Figure 6-17. This releases the bus and stops the communication link with the addressed slave. All I²C compatible devices must recognize the stop condition. Upon the receipt of a stop condition, all devices know that the bus is released, and they wait for a start condition followed by a matching address

Attempting to read data from register addresses not listed in this section results in FFh being read out. FS I²C operation does not support repeated start

6.5.1.2 Diagrams of I²C Protocol

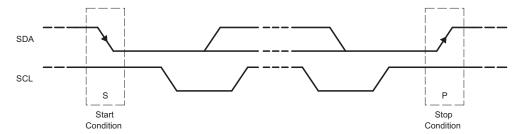


Figure 6-17. START and STOP Conditions

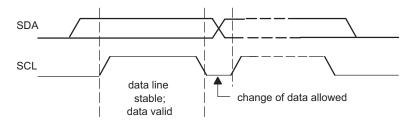


Figure 6-18. Bit Transfer on the I²C-bus

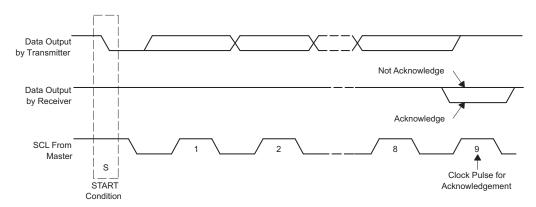


Figure 6-19. Acknowledge on the I²C-Bus

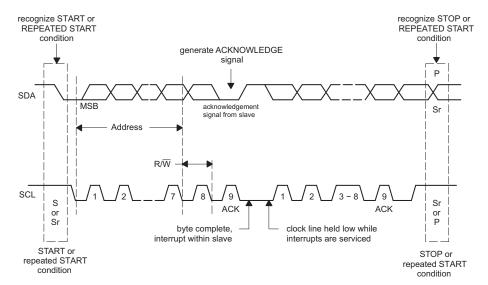


Figure 6-20. Bus Protocol



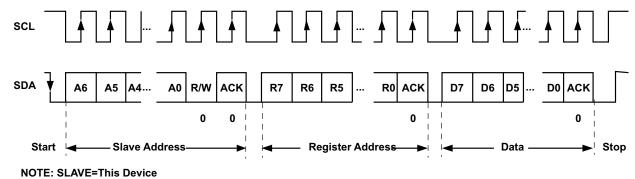


Figure 6-21. I²C Interface WRITE to Device in F/S Mode

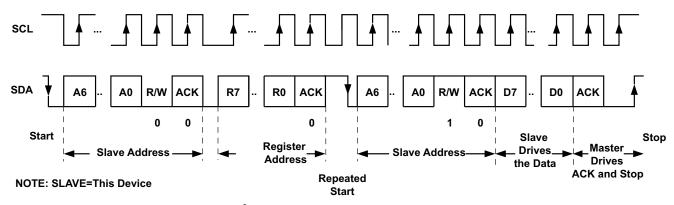


Figure 6-22. I²C Interface READ from Device in F/S Mode

6.6 **Register Map**

Table 6-3. Register Summary

| Register Address | Register Name | Domain | Short Description |
|------------------|---------------|--------|--|
| x00 | VENDORID | UVLO | Code that indicated a Texas Instruments' PMIC device. |
| x01 | REVID | UVLO | Code to identify device revision and programming revision. |
| x02 | IRQLVL1 | RTC | Top level interrupts |
| x04 | PWRSRCINT | RTC | Input power interrupts |
| x05 | PMUINT | RTC | PMU interrupts |
| x08 | RESETIRQ1 | RTC | Emergency Shutdown interrupts |
| x09 | RESETIRQ2 | RTC | Emergency Shutdown interrupts |
| x0B | MPMUINT | RTC | Mask PMU interrupts |
| x0C | MPWRSRCNT | RTC | Mask input power interrupts |
| x11 | RESETIRQ1MASK | RTC | Mask Emergency Shutdown interrupts |
| x12 | RESETIRQ2MASK | RTC | Mask Emergency Shutdown interrupts |
| x13 | IRQLVL1MSK | RTC | Mask top level interrupt |
| x14 | PBCONFIG | RTC | Power Button configuration |
| x15 | PBSTATUS | RTC | Power Button Status |
| x16 | PWRSTAT1 | RTC | VR Fault Reporting |
| x17 | PWRSTAT2 | RTC | VR Fault Reporting |
| x18 | PGMASK1 | RTC | Mask VR PGs from System Power Good Tree |
| x19 | PGMASK2 | RTC | Mask VR PGs from System Power Good Tree |
| x30 | VCCIOCNT | UVLO | VCCIO (PGD) Control |



Table 6-3. Register Summary (continued)

| Register Address | Register Name | Domain | Short Description | |
|------------------|----------------|--------|--|--|
| x31 | V5ADS3CNT | UVLO | V5A_DS3 (VR5) Control | |
| x32 | V33ADSWCNT | UVLO | V3.3A_DSW (VR3) Control | |
| x33 | V33APCHCNT | UVLO | V3.3A_PCH (PGE) Control | |
| x34 | V18ACNT | UVLO | V1.8A (VR2) Control | |
| x35 | V18U25UCNT | UVLO | V1.8U_2.5U (PGB) Control | |
| x36 | V1P2UCNT | UVLO | V1.2U / VDDQ (VR4) Control | |
| x37 | V100ACNT | UVLO | V1.00A (VR1) Control | |
| x38 | V08ACNT | UVLO | V0.85A (VR1) Control | |
| x3B | VRMODECTRL | UVLO | Force Low Power Mode | |
| x3C | DISCHCNT1 | UVLO | Discharge Resistors Settings | |
| x3D | DISCHCNT2 | UVLO | Discharge Resistors Settings | |
| x3E | DISCHCNT3 | UVLO | Discharge Resistors Settings | |
| x3F | DISCHCNT4 | UVLO | Discharge Resistors Settings | |
| x40 | PWRGDCNT1 | UVLO | System Level Power Goods | |
| x41 | VREN | UVLO | Deep Sleep Enable | |
| x42 | REGLOCK | UVLO | Lock for Control Registers, x30 - x38 | |
| x43 | VRENPINMASK | UVLO | Mask hardware enable pins | |
| x48 | RSTCTRL | RTC | Reset Control | |
| x49 | SDWNCTRL | UVLO | Software Force Shutdown | |
| x51 | VDLMTCRT | UVLO | VDCSNS Settings | |
| x69 | ACOKDBDM | UVLO | ACOK Settings | |
| x6A | LOWBATTDET | UVLO | Battery Detection Settings | |
| x6F | SPWRSRCINT | UVLO | Input power Statuses | |
| xD0 | CLKCTRL1 | RTC | Clock Control | |
| xDD | COMPA_REF | UVLO | Comparator A Settings | |
| xDE | COMPB_REF | UVLO | Comparator B Settings | |
| xDF | COMPC_REF | UVLO | Comparator C Settings | |
| xE0 | COMPD_REF | UVLO | Comparator D Settings | |
| xE1 | COMPE_REF | UVLO | Comparator E Settings | |
| xE2 | COMPF_REF | UVLO | Comparator F Settings | |
| xE3 | COMPG_REF | UVLO | Comparator G Settings | |
| xE4 | COMPH_REF | UVLO | Comparator H Settings | |
| xE5 | PWRFAULT_MASK1 | UVLO | Mask VR Faults from Emergency Shutdown | |
| xE6 | PWRFAULT_MASK2 | UVLO | Mask VR Faults from Emergency Shutdown | |
| xE7 | PGOOD_STAT1 | UVLO | VR PGs Statuses | |
| xE8 | PGOOD_STAT2 | UVLO | VR PGs Statuses | |
| xE9 | MISC_BITS | UVLO | Misc. Bits | |
| xEA | STDY_CTRL | RTC | VCOMP and Standby Control | |
| xEB | TEMPCRIT | RTC | VR Critical Temperature | |
| xEC | TEMPHOT | RTC | VR Hot Temperature | |
| xED | OVERCURRENT | RTC | VR Overcurrent | |
| xEE | VREN_PIN_OVR | UVLO | VR Enable Override with Software | |



6.6.1 Registers

6.6.1.1 VENDORID Register (address = 0x00) [reset = 00100010]

Figure 6-23. VENDORID Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| VENDORID[7] | VENDORID[6] | VENDORID[5] | VENDORID[4] | VENDORID[3] | VENDORID[2] | VENDORID[1] | VENDORID[0] |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-4. VENDORID Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|---------------|------|----------|-------------|
| 7:0 | VENDORID[7:0] | RW | 00100010 | Vendor ID |

6.6.1.2 REVID Register (address = 0x01) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-24. REVID Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| DNUM[3] | DNUM[2] | DNUM[1] | DNUM[0] | OTPREV[3] | OTPREV[2] | REVID[1] | REVID[0] |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-5. REVID Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|-------------|------|-------|---|
| 7:4 | DNUM[3:0] | RW | 0000 | Major revision ID 1010: A 1011: B 1100: C 1101: D 1110: E 1111: F |
| 3:2 | OTPREV[1:0] | RW | 00 | Minor revision ID 0000: 0 0001: 1 0010: 2 0011: 3 0100: 4 0101: 5 0110: 6 0111: 7 |
| 1:0 | REVID[1:0] | RW | 00 | Minor revision ID 0000: 0 0001: 1 0010: 2 0011: 3 0100: 4 0101: 5 0110: 6 0111: 7 |



6.6.1.3 IRQLVL1 Register (address = 0x02) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-25. IRQLVL1 Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-------|-----------|-----|-------------|-------------|--------|----------|--------|
| RESET | RESERVED2 | PMU | RESERVED1[1 | RESERVED1[0 | PWRSRC | RESERVED | PWRBTN |
| | | |] |] | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| RW | R | RW | R | R | RW | R | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-6. IRQLVL1 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|--|
| 7 | RESET | R | 0 | RESET interrupt 0: Not asserted 1: Asserted |
| 6 | RESERVED2 | R | 0 | |
| 5 | PMU | R | 0 | Power monitor interrupt 0: Not asserted 1: Asserted |
| 4:3 | RESERVED1[1:0] | R | 00 | |
| 2 | PWRSRC | R | 0 | Power source interrupt 0: Not asserted 1: Asserted |
| 1 | RESERVED | R | 0 | |
| 0 | PWRBTN | RW | 0 | Power button interrupt 0: Not asserted 1: Asserted, write '1' to clear |



6.6.1.4 PWRSRCINT Register (address = 0x04) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-26. PWRSRCINT Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| RESERVED1_ PWRSRCINT | LOWBATT2 | LOWBATT1 | ACOK | PMICHOT | RESERVED[2] | RESERVED[1] | RESERVED[0] |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| R | RW | RW | RW | RW | R | R | R |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-7. PWRSRCINT Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|---------------------|------|-------|--|
| 7 | RESERVED1_PWRSRCINT | R | 0 | |
| 6 | LOWBATT2 | RW | 0 | Low battery2 interrupt [rising-edge detect threshold = 1.25 V; falling-edge hysteresis = 125 mV] 0: No battery2 detected 1: Battery2 detected |
| 5 | LOWBATT1 | RW | 0 | Low battery1 interrupt [rising-edge detect threshold =1.25 V; falling-edge hysteresis = 125 mV] 0: No battery1 detected 1: Battery1 detected |
| 4 | ACOK | RW | 0 | AC/DC adapter detection interrupt. [rising-edge detect threshold =1.25 V; falling-edge hysteresis = 125 mV] 0: No adapter detected 1: Adapter detected |
| 3 | PMICHOT | RW | 0 | PMIC internal temperature interrupt 0: PMIC temperature normal 1: PMIC temperature hot |
| 2:0 | RESERVED[2:0] | R | 000 | |

6.6.1.5 PMUINT Register (address = 0x05) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-27. PMUINT Register Format

| B7 | В6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|------------------------|
| RESERVED2[2 | RESERVED2[1 | RESERVED2[0 | PMUACOK | RESERVED1_ PMUINT | PMUVDC | RESERVED_P MUINT[1] | RESERVED_P MUINT[0] |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| R | R | R | RW | R | RW | R | R |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-8. PMUINT Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|----------------------|------|-------|--|
| 7:5 | RESERVED2[2:0] | R | 000 | |
| 4 | PMUACOK | RW | 0 | Adapter detection interrupt 0: No Interrupt Pending 1: AC Adapter removed (SACOK H -> L) |
| 3 | RESERVED1_PMUINT | R | 0 | |
| 2 | PMUVDC | RW | 0 | Power monitor critical supply voltage interrupt 0: Critical supply voltage over threshold limit 1: Critical supply voltage below threshold limit |
| 1:0 | RESERVED_PMUINT[1:0] | R | 00 | |

Product Folder Links: TPS650830

Submit Documentation Feedback



6.6.1.6 RESETIRQ1 Register (address = 0x08) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-28. RESETIRQ1 Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| RESERVED1_ RESETIRQ1[1] | RESERVED1_ RESETIRQ1[0] | FCO | VRFAULT | RESERVED[3] | RESERVED[2] | RESERVED[1] | RESERVED[0] |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| R | R | RW | RW | R | R | R | R |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-9. RESETIRQ1 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|--------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 7:6 | RESERVED1_RESETIRQ1[1:0] | R | 00 | |
| 5 | FCO | RW | 0 | Power button triggered reset interrupt 0: Power button counter has not forced an emergency reset 1: Power button counter has forced an emergency reset |
| 4 | VRFAULT | RW | 0 | Voltage regulator triggered reset interrupt 0: Voltage regulator fault has not triggered an emergency reset 1: Voltage regulator fault has triggered an emergency reset |
| 3:0 | RESERVED[3:0] | R | 0000 | |

6.6.1.7 RESETIRQ2 Register (address = 0x09) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-29. RESETIRQ2 Register Format

| | B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | B0 |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------|------------|
| | RESERVED1[5 | RESERVED1[4 | RESERVED1[3 | RESERVED1[2 | RESERVED1[1 | RESERVED1[0 | CRITTEMP | RESERVED_R |
| L |] |] |] |] |] |] | | ESETIRQ2 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | R | R | R | R | R | R | RW | R |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-10. RESETIRQ2 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|--------------------|------|--------|---|
| 7:2 | RESERVED1[5:0] | R | 000000 | |
| 1 | CRITTEMP | RW | 0 | Temperature triggered reset interrupt 0: Critical temperature not reached 1: Critical temperature reached, forcing emergency shutdown |
| 0 | RESERVED_RESETIRQ2 | R | 0 | |

Detailed Description



6.6.1.8 MPMUINT Register (address = 0x0B) [reset = 00010100]

Figure 6-30. MPMUINT Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------------------|---------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| RESERVED2_ MPMUINT[2] | RESERVED2_ MPMUINT[1] | RESERVED2_ MPMUINT[0] | MPMUACOK | RESERVED1_ MPMUINT | MPMUVDC | RESERVED_M PMUINT[1] | RESERVED_M PMUINT[0] |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| R | R | R | RW | R | RW | R | R |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-11. MPMUINT Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 7:5 | RESERVED2_MPMUINT[2:0] | R | 000 | |
| 4 | MPMUACOK | RW | 1 | Power monitor critical supply voltage (adapter) mask interrupt 0 : Not masked 1 : Masked |
| 3 | RESERVED1_MPMUINT | R | 0 | |
| 2 | MPMUVDC | RW | 1 | Power monitor critical supply voltage mask interrupt 0: Not masked 1: Masked |
| 1:0 | RESERVED_MPMUINT[1:0] | R | 00 | |

6.6.1.9 MPWRSRCINT Register (address = 0x0C) [reset = 01111000]

Figure 6-31. MPWRSRCINT Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|-------|----------|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|
| RESERVED1_ MPWRSRCINT | MLOWBAT2 | MLOWBAT1 | MACOK | MPMICHOT | RESERVED_M PWRSRCINT[2] | _ | RESERVED_M PWRSRCINT[0] |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| R | RW | RW | RW | RW | R | R | R |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Copyright © 2014-2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 6-12. MPWRSRCINT Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|--------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 7 | RESERVED1_MPWRSRCINT | R | 0 | |
| 6 | MLOWBAT2 | RW | 1 | Low battery voltage mask interrupt 0: Not masked 1: Masked |
| 5 | MLOWBAT1 | RW | 1 | Low battery voltage mask interrupt 0: Not masked 1: Masked |
| 4 | MACOK | RW | 1 | AC/DC adapter detection mask interrupt 0: Not masked 1: Masked |
| 3 | MPMICHOT | RW | 1 | PMIC internal temperature mask interrupt 0: Not masked 1: Masked |
| 2:0 | RESERVED_MPWRSRCINT[2:0] | R | 000 | |

6.6.1.10 RESETIRQ1MASK Register (address = 0x11) [reset = 00110000]

Submit Documentation Feedback Product Folder Links: TPS650830



Figure 6-32. RESETIRQ1MASK Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----|
| RESERVED1_ RESETIRQ1M ASK[1] | RESERVED1_ RESETIRQ1M ASK[0] | MFCO | MVRFAULT | RESERVED_R ESETIRQ1MAS K[3] | RESERVED_R ESETIRQ1MAS K[2] | RESERVED_R ESETIRQ1MAS K[1] | _ |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| R | R | RW | RW | R | R | R | R |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-13. RESETIRQ1MASK Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|-------------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 7:6 | RESERVED1_RESETIRQ1MASK[1: 0] | R | 00 | |
| 5 | MFCO | RW | 1 | Power button triggered reset mask interrupt 0: Not masked 1: Masked |
| 4 | MVRFAULT | RW | 1 | Voltage regulator triggered reset mask interrupt 0 : Not masked 1 : Masked |
| 3:0 | RESERVED_RESETIRQ1MASK[3:0] | R | 0000 | |

6.6.1.11 RESETIRQ2MASK Register (address = 0x12) [reset = 00000010]

Figure 6-33. RESETIRQ2MASK Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| RESERVED1_ RESETIRQ2M ASK[5] | RESERVED1_ RESETIRQ2M ASK[4] | RESERVED1_ RESETIRQ2M ASK[3] | RESERVED1_ RESETIRQ2M ASK[2] | RESERVED1_ RESETIRQ2M ASK[1] | RESERVED1_ RESETIRQ2M ASK[0] | MCRITTEMP | RESERVED_R ESETIRQ2MAS K |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | RW | R |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-14. RESETIRQ2MASK Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|-------------------------------|------|--------|--|
| 7:2 | RESERVED1_RESETIRQ2MASK[5: 0] | R | 000000 | |
| 1 | MCRITTEMP | RW | 1 | Temperature triggered reset mask interrupt 0: Not masked 1: Masked |
| 0 | RESERVED_RESETIRQ2 MASK | R | 0 | |

Detailed Description



6.6.1.12 IRQLVL1msK Register (address = 0x13) [reset = 10100101]

Figure 6-34. IRQLVL1msK Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|--------|--------------------------|------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|
| MRESET | RESERVED2_I RQLVL1msK | MPMU | RESERVED1_I RQLVL1msK[1] | RESERVED1_I RQLVL1msK[0] | MPWRSRC | RESERVED_IR QLVL1msK | MPWRBTN |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| RW | R | RW | R | R | RW | R | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-15. IRQLVL1msK Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 7 | MRESET | RW | 1 | RESET mask interrupt 0: Not masked 1: Masked |
| 6 | RESERVED2_IRQLVL1msK | R | 0 | |
| 5 | МРМИ | RW | 1 | Power monitor mask interrupt 0: Not masked 1: Masked |
| 4:3 | RESERVED1_IRQLVL1msK[1:0] | R | 00 | |
| 2 | MPWRSRC | RW | 1 | Power source mask interrupt 0: Not masked 1: Masked |
| 1 | RESERVED_IRQLVL1msK | R | 0 | |
| 0 | MPWRBTN | RW | 1 | Power button mask interrupt 0: Not masked 1: Masked |



6.6.1.13 PBCONFIG Register (address = 0x14) [reset = 00011111]

Figure 6-35. PBCONFIG Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-----------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| PWRBTNDBN | CLRHT | FLT[5] | FLT[4] | FLT[3] | FLT[2] | FLT[1] | FLT[0] |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-16. PBCONFIG Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|-----------|------|--------|--|
| 7 | PWRBTNDBN | RW | 0 | Power button debounce 0: 30 ms 1: 0 ms (no debounce) |
| 6 | CLRHT | RW | 0 | Reset of power button timer logic 0: No action 1: Reset of HT, bit is self clearing |
| 5:0 | FLT[5:0] | RW | 011111 | Time that the button must be held to force an emergency reset 000000: 0 s 000001: 1 s 000010: 2 s 000011: 3 s 000010: 5 s 000101: 5 s 000110: 6 s 000111: 7 s 001000: 8 s 001001: 9 s 001010: 10 s 011111: 31 s 011111: 61 s 111110: 62 s 111111: 63 s |



6.6.1.14 PBSTATUS Register (address = 0x15) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-36. PBSTATUS Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-----------------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| RESERVED_P BSTATUS | LVL | HT[5] | HT[4] | HT[3] | HT[2] | HT[1] | HT[0] |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-17. PBSTATUS Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|-------------------|------|--------|--|
| DIL | rieid | туре | Reset | Description |
| 7 | RESERVED_PBSTATUS | R | 0 | |
| 6 | LVL | R | 0 | Power button present level 0: Power button held 1: Power button released |
| 5:0 | HT[5:0] | R | 000000 | Time that the button has been held 00000: Disabled 00001: Disabled 000010: 2 s 000011: 3 s 000100: 4 s 000110: 6 s 000111: 7 s 00111: 7 s 001000: 8 s 001001: 9 s 001010: 10 s 111100: 60 s 111111: 63 s |

Product Folder Links: TPS650830



6.6.1.15 PWRSTAT1 Register (address = 0x16) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-37. PWRSTAT1 Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|
| VCCIO_FAULT | V5A_DS3_FAU LT | V33A_DSW_F AULT | V33A_PCH_FA ULT | V18A_FAULT | V18U_25U_FA ULT | V12U_FAULT | V06DX_FAULT |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-18. PWRSTAT1 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|---|
| 7 | VCCIO_FAULT | RW | 0 | These bits indicate that the VR has lost regulation 0: Clears register 1: Indicates power fault |
| 6 | V5A_DS3_FAULT | RW | 0 | These bits indicate that the VR has lost regulation 0: Clears register 1: Indicates power fault |
| 5 | V33A_DSW_FAULT | RW | 0 | These bits indicate that the VR has lost regulation 0: Clears register 1: Indicates power fault |
| 4 | V33A_PCH_FAULT | RW | 0 | These bits indicate that the VR has lost regulation 0: Clears register 1: Indicates power fault |
| 3 | V18A_FAULT | RW | 0 | These bits indicate that the VR has lost regulation 0: Clears register 1: Indicates power fault |
| 2 | V18U_25U_FAULT | RW | 0 | These bits indicate that the VR has lost regulation 0: Clears register 1: Indicates power fault |
| 1 | V12U_FAULT | RW | 0 | These bits indicate that the VR has lost regulation 0: Clears register 1: Indicates power fault |
| 0 | V06DX_FAULT | RW | 0 | These bits indicate that the VR has lost regulation 0 : Clears register 1 : Indicates power fault |



6.6.1.16 PWRSTAT2 Register (address = 0x17) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-38. PWRSTAT2 Register Format

| B7 | В6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| RESERVED[5] | RESERVED[4] | RESERVED[3] | RESERVED[2] | RESERVED[1] | RESERVED[0] | V100A_FAULT | V085A_FAULT |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-19. PWRSTAT2 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|---------------|------|--------|---|
| 7:2 | RESERVED[5:0] | R | 000000 | |
| 1 | V100A_FAULT | RW | 0 | These bits indicate that the VR has lost regulation 0: Clears register 1: Indicates power fault |
| 0 | V085A_FAULT | RW | 0 | These bits indicate that the VR has lost regulation 0: Clears register 1: Indicates power fault |



6.6.1.17 PGMASK1 Register (address = 0x18) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-39. PGMASK1 Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|----------|----------|----------|---------|------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| MVCCIOPG | MV085APG | MV100APG | MV18APG | MV33APCHPG | MV5ADS3PG | MV33ADSWPG | MV100SPG |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-20. PGMASK1 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|------------|------|-------|---|
| 7 | MVCCIOPG | RW | 0 | VCCIO PG is part of the power good tree 0: Power Good function is enabled 1: Power Good function is masked and set to 1 (not part of the Power Good tree) |
| 6 | MV085APG | RW | 0 | V0.85A PG is part of the power good tree 0: Power Good function is enabled 1: Power Good function is masked and set to 1 (not part of the Power Good tree) |
| 5 | MV100APG | RW | 0 | V100A PG is part of the power good tree 0: Power Good function is enabled 1: Power Good function is masked and set to 1 (not part of the Power Good tree) |
| 4 | MV18APG | RW | 0 | V1.8A PG is part of the power good tree 0: Power Good function is enabled 1: Power Good function is masked and set to 1 (not part of the Power Good tree) |
| 3 | MV33APCHPG | RW | 0 | V3.3A PCH PG is part of the power good tree 0: Power Good function is enabled 1: Power Good function is masked and set to 1 (not part of the Power Good tree) |
| 2 | MV5ADS3PG | RW | 0 | V5A DS3 PG is part of the power good tree 0: Power Good function is enabled 1: Power Good function is masked and set to 1 (not part of the Power Good tree) |
| 1 | MV33ADSWPG | RW | 0 | V3.3A DSW PG is part of the power good tree 0: Power Good function is enabled 1: Power Good function is masked and set to 1 (not part of the Power Good tree) |
| 0 | MV100SPG | RW | 0 | V100S PG is part of the power good tree 0: Power Good function is enabled 1: Power Good function is masked and set to 1 (not part of the Power Good tree) |



6.6.1.18 PGMASK2 Register (address = 0x19) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-40. PGMASK2 Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|
| RESERVED_P GMASK2[3] | RESERVED_P GMASK2[2] | RESERVED_P GMASK2[1] | RESERVED_P GMASK2[0] | V18U25UPG | MV12UPG | MV33SPG | MV18SPG |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| R | R | R | R | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-21. PGMASK2 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|-----------------------|------|-------|---|
| 7:4 | RESERVED_PGMASK2[3:0] | R | 0000 | |
| 3 | V18U25UPG | RW | 0 | V1.8_2.5U PG is part of the power good tree 0: Power Good function is enabled 1: Power Good function is masked and set to 1 (not part of the Power Good tree) |
| 2 | MV12UPG | RW | 0 | V1.2U PG is part of the power good tree 0: Power Good function is enabled 1: Power Good function is masked and set to 1 (not part of the Power Good tree) |
| 1 | MV33SPG | RW | 0 | V3.3S PG is part of the power good tree 0: Power Good function is enabled 1: Power Good function is masked and set to 1 (not part of the Power Good tree) |
| 0 | MV18SPG | RW | 0 | V1.8S PG is part of the power good tree 0: Power Good function is enabled 1: Power Good function is masked and set to 1 (not part of the Power Good tree) |



6.6.1.19 VCCIOCNT Register (address = 0x30) [reset = 00001010]

Figure 6-41. VCCIOCNT Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| RESERVED_V CCIOCNT | CSDECAYEN | VCCIOVSEL[1] | VCCIOVSEL[0] | AOACCNTVCC IO[1] | AOACCNTVCC IO[0] | CTLVVCCIO[1] | CTLVVCCIO[0] |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| R | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-22. VCCIOCNT Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|-------------------|------|-------|---|
| 7 | RESERVED_VCCIOCNT | R | 0 | |
| 6 | CSDECAYEN | RW | 0 | Enables VCCIO decay when SLP_S0# is asserted. [wait 2us after removing FPWM, before entering DECAY mode. Direct FPWM to DECAY by SLP0Z may cause ringing. Decay exit time within 100us not guaranteed for Vout > 1V.] 0: VCCIO stays at voltage set by VCCIOVSEL independent of state of SLP_S0# 1: VCCIO decays to 0V, PGOOD is maintained when SLP_S0# is asserted (low) |
| 5:4 | VCCIOVSEL[1:0] | RW | 00 | Output voltage select 00: 0.975V 01: 0.950V 10: 0.875V 11: 0.850V |
| 3:2 | AOACCNTVCCIO[1:0] | RW | 10 | Mode control for exit standby (rising edge of SLP_S0#) - changes bits D[1:0] on exit 00 : No change in bits D[1:0] - fast change mode disabled 01 : Bits D[1:0] set to 01, Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 10 : Bits D[1:0] set to 10, Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 11 : Bits D[1:0] set to 11, forced PWM operation |
| 1:0 | CTLVVCCIO[1:0] | RW | 10 | Mode control (V4) 00: Converter disabled 01: Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 10: Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 11: Forced PWM operation |



6.6.1.20 V5ADS3CNT Register (address = 0x31) [reset = 00101010]

Figure 6-42. V5ADS3CNT Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| V5ADS3LVSEL | V5ADS3LVSEL | V5ADS3VSEL[| V5ADS3VSEL[| AOACCNTV5A | AOACCNTV5A | CTLV5ADS3[1] | CTLV5ADS3[0] |
| [1] | [0] | 1] | 0] | DS3[1] | DS3[0] | | |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-23. V5ADS3CNT Register Field Descriptions

| | | | | register ricia besoriptions |
|-----|--------------------|------|-------|---|
| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
| 7:6 | V5ADS3LVSEL[1:0] | RW | 00 | V5ADS3 low power mode output voltage set point - set at assertion of SLP_S0# 00 : Disabled, voltage stays at value set by V5ADS3VSEL[1:0] 01 : Vnom - 4% 10 : Vnom - 3% 11 : Vnom - 2% |
| 5:4 | V5ADS3VSEL[1:0] | RW | 10 | Output voltage select 00: Vnom + 3% 01: Vnom + 2% 10: Vnom 11: Vnom - 2% |
| 3:2 | AOACCNTV5ADS3[1:0] | RW | 10 | Mode control for exit standby (rising edge of SLP_S0#) - changes bits D[1:0] on exit 00: No change in bits D[1:0] - fast change mode disabled 01: Bits D[1:0] set to 01, Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 10: Bits D[1:0] set to 10, Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 11: Bits D[1:0] set to 11, forced PWM operation |
| 1:0 | CTLV5ADS3[1:0] | RW | 10 | Mode control (V5) 00: Converter disabled 01: Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 10: Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 11: Forced PWM operation |

Product Folder Links: TPS650830



6.6.1.21 V33ADSWCNT Register (address = 0x32) [reset = 00101010]

Figure 6-43. V33ADSWCNT Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|---------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| V33ADSWLVS EL[1] | V33ADSWLVS EL[0] | V33ADSWVSE | V33ADSWVSE L[0] | AOACCNTV33 ADSW[1] | AOACCNTV33 ADSWI01 | CTLV33ADSW[| CTLV33ADSW[|
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-24. V33ADSWCNT Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|---------------------|------|-------|---|
| 7:6 | V33ADSWLVSEL[1:0] | RW | 00 | V33A_DSW low power mode output voltage set point - set at assertion of SLP_S0# 00 : Disabled, voltage stays at value set by V33ADSWVSEL[1:0] 01 : Vnom - 4% 10 : Vnom - 3% 11 : Vnom - 2% |
| 5:4 | V33ADSWVSEL[1:0] | RW | 10 | Output voltage select 00: Vnom + 3% 01: Vnom + 2% 10: Vnom 11: Vnom - 2% |
| 3:2 | AOACCNTV33ADSW[1:0] | RW | 10 | Mode control for exit standby (rising edge of SLP_S0#) - changes bits D[1:0] on exit 00 : No change in bits D[1:0] - fast change mode disabled 01 : Bits D[1:0] set to 01, Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 10 : Bits D[1:0] set to 10, Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 11 : Bits D[1:0] set to 11, forced PWM operation |
| 1:0 | CTLV33ADSW[1:0] | RW | 10 | Mode control (V6) 00: Converter disabled 01: Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 10: Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 11: Forced PWM operation |



6.6.1.22 V33APCHCNT Register (address = 0x33) [reset = 00001010]

Figure 6-44. V33APCHCNT Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| RESERVED_V | RESERVED_V | RESERVED_V | RESERVED_V | AOACCNTV33 | AOACCNTV33 | CTLV33APCH[| CTLV33APCH[|
| 33APCHCNT[3] | 33APCHCNT[2] | 33APCHCNT[1] | 33APCHCNT[0] | APCH[1] | APCH[0] | 1] | 0] |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-25. V33APCHCNT Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|--------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 7:4 | RESERVED_V33APCHCNT[3:0] | RW | 0000 | |
| 3:2 | AOACCNTV33APCH[1:0] | RW | 10 | Mode control for exit standby (rising edge of SLP_S0#) - changes bits D[1:0] on exit 00 : No change in bits D[1:0] - fast change mode disabled 01 : Bits D[1:0] set to 01 10 : Bits D[1:0] set to 10 11 : Bits D[1:0] set to 11 |
| 1:0 | CTLV33APCH[1:0] | RW | 10 | Mode control (V7) 00: Disabled 01: Enabled 10: Enabled 11: Enabled |



6.6.1.23 V18ACNT Register (address = 0x34) [reset = 00101010]

Figure 6-45. V18ACNT Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|
| V18ALVSEL[1] | V18ALVSEL[0] | V18AVSEL[1] | V18AVSEL[0] | AOACCNTV18 A[1] | AOACCNTV18 A[0] | CTLV18A[1] | CTLV18A[0] |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-26. V18ACNT Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|------------------|------|-------|---|
| 7:6 | V18ALVSEL[1:0] | RW | 00 | V18A low power mode output voltage set point - set at assertion of SLP_S0# 00 : Disabled, voltage stays at value set by V18AVSEL[1:0] 01 : Vnom - 4% 10 : Vnom - 3% 11 : Vnom - 2% |
| 5:4 | V18AVSEL[1:0] | RW | 10 | Output voltage select 00: Vnom + 3% 01: Vnom + 2% 10: Vnom 11: Vnom - 2% |
| 3:2 | AOACCNTV18A[1:0] | RW | 10 | Mode control for exit standby (rising edge of SLP_S0#) - changes bits D[1:0] on exit 00: No change in bits D[1:0] - fast change mode disabled 01: Bits D[1:0] set to 01, Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 10: Bits D[1:0] set to 10, Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 11: Bits D[1:0] set to 11, forced PWM operation |
| 1:0 | CTLV18A[1:0] | RW | 10 | Mode control (V8) 00: Converter disabled 01: Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 10: Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 11: Forced PWM operation |



6.6.1.24 V18U25UCNT Register (address = 0x35) [reset = 00001010]

Figure 6-46. V18U25UCNT Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| RESERVED_V | RESERVED_V | RESERVED_V | RESERVED_V | AOACCNTV18 | AOACCNTV18 | CTLV18U25U[1 | CTLV18U25U[0 |
| 18U25UCNT[3] | 18U25UCNT[2] | 18U25UCNT[1] | 18U25UCNT[0] | U25U[1] | U25U[0] |] |] |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| R | R | R | R | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-27. V18U25UCNT Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|--------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 7:4 | RESERVED_V18U25UCNT[3:0] | R | 0000 | |
| 3:2 | AOACCNTV18U25U[1:0] | RW | 10 | Mode control for exit standby (rising edge of SLP_S0#) - changes bits D[1:0] on exit 00 : No change in bits D[1:0] - fast change mode disabled 01 : Bits D[1:0] set to 01 10 : Bits D[1:0] set to 10 11 : Bits D[1:0] set to 11 |
| 1:0 | CTLV18U25U[1:0] | RW | 10 | Mode control (V9) 00: Disabled 01: Enabled 10: Enabled 11: Enabled |



6.6.1.25 V1P2UCNT Register (address = 0x36) [reset = 00111010]

Figure 6-47. V1P2UCNT Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| V1P2ULVSEL | V1P2UVSEL[2] | V1P2UVSEL[1] | V1P2UVSEL[0] | AOACCNTV1P | AOACCNTV1P | CTLV1P2U[1] | CTLV1P2U[0] |
| | | | | 2U[1] | 2U[0] | | |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-28. V1P2UCNT Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|-------------------|------|-------|---|
| 7 | V1P2ULVSEL | RW | 0 | V1.2U low power mode output voltage set point - set at assertion of SLP_S0# 0: Disabled, voltage stays at value set by V1P2UVSEL 1: Vnom - 3% |
| 6:4 | V1P2UVSEL[2:0] | RW | 011 | Output voltage select 000: Vnom + 3% 001: Vnom + 2% 010: Vnom + 1% 011: Vnom + 0% 100: Vnom - 1% 101: Vnom - 2% 110: Vnom - 3% 111: Vnom -4% |
| 3:2 | AOACCNTV1P2U[1:0] | RW | 10 | Mode control for exit standby (rising edge of SLP_S0#) - changes bits D[1:0] on exit 00: no change in bits D[1:0] - fast change mode disabled 01: Bits D[1:0] set to 01, Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 10: Bits D[1:0] set to 10, Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 11: Bits D[1:0] set to 11, forced PWM operation |
| 1:0 | CTLV1P2U[1:0] | RW | 10 | Mode control (V10) 00: Converter disabled 01: Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 10: Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 11: Forced PWM operation |



6.6.1.26 V100ACNT Register (address = 0x37) [reset = 00011010]

Figure 6-48. V100ACNT Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| V100ALVSEL[1 | V100ALVSEL[0 | V100AVSEL[1] | V100AVSEL[0] | AOACCNTV10 | AOACCNTV10 | CTLV100A[1] | CTLV100A[0] |
|] |] | | | 0A[1] | 0A[0] | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-29. V100ACNT Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description | | |
|-----|-------------------|------|-------|---|--|--|
| 7:6 | V100ALVSEL[1:0] | RW | 00 | V100A low power mode output voltage set point - set at assertion of SLP_S0# 00 : Disabled, voltage stays at value set by V100AVSEL[1:0] 01 : Vnom - 4% 10 : Vnom - 3% 11 : Vnom - 2% | | |
| 5:4 | V100AVSEL[1:0] | RW | 01 | Output voltage select 00: Vnom + 5% (1.05 V) 01: Vnom (1 V) 10: Vnom - 2.5% (0.975 V) 11: Vnom - 5% (0.95V) | | |
| 3:2 | AOACCNTV100A[1:0] | RW | 10 | Mode control for exit standby (rising edge of SLP_S0#) - changes bits D[1:0] on exit 00: No change in bits D[1:0] - fast change mode disabled 01: Bits D[1:0] set to 01, Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 10: Bits D[1:0] set to 10, Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 11: Bits D[1:0] set to 11, forced PWM operation | | |
| 1:0 | CTLV100A[1:0] | RW | 10 | Mode control (V11) 00: Converter disabled 01: Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 10: Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 11: Forced PWM operation | | |



6.6.1.27 V085ACNT Register (address = 0x38) [reset = 00101010]

Figure 6-49. V085ACNT Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|
| V085ALVSEL[1 | V085ALVSEL[0 | V085AVSEL[1] | V085AVSEL[0] | AOACCNTV08 5A[1] | AOACCNTV08 5A[0] | CTLV085A[1] | CTLV085A[0] |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-30. V085ACNT Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|-------------------|------|-------|---|
| 7:6 | V085ALVSEL[1:0] | RW | 00 | V085A low power mode output voltage set point - set at assertion of SLP_S0# 00 : Disabled, voltage stays at value set by V085AVSEL[1:0] 01 : 0.70 V 10 : 0.75 V 11 : 0.80 V |
| 5:4 | V085AVSEL[1:0] | RW | 00 | Output voltage select 00: 0.95 V 01: 0.90 V 10: 0.85 V 11: 0.80 V |
| 3:2 | AOACCNTV085A[1:0] | RW | 10 | Mode control for exit standby (rising edge of SLP_S0#) - changes bits D[1:0] on exit 00: No change in bits D[1:0] - fast change mode disabled 01: Bits D[1:0] set to 01, Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 10: Bits D[1:0] set to 10, Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 11: Bits D[1:0] set to 11, forced PWM operation |
| 1:0 | CTLV085A[1:0] | RW | 10 | Mode control (V12) 00: Converter disabled 01: Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 10: Auto Mode, (automatic transition from PFM to PWM) 11: Forced PWM operation |



6.6.1.28 VRMODECTRL Register (address = 0x3B) [reset = 00111111]

Figure 6-50. VRMODECTRL Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|
| RESERVED_V RMODECTRL[1] | RESERVED_V RMODECTRL[0] | V33ADSW_LP M | VCCIO_LPM | V085A_LPM | V12U_LPM | V100A_LPM | V5ADS3_LPM |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| R | R | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-31. VRMODECTRL Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|--------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 7:6 | RESERVED_VRMODECTRL[1:0] | R | 00 | |
| 5 | V33ADSW_LPM | RW | 1 | Force low power mode (Auto mode). This is only used if forcing PWM in CTLV33ADSW [1:0] bits of V33ADSWCNT register. 0: Force Auto mode when STANDBY# (SLP_S0#) is asserted (low) {Over-rides setting of register V33ADSWCNT, bits CTLV33ADSW [1:0] when STANDBY# is low} 1: Mode set by CTLV33ADSW [1:0] bits when STANDBY# (SLP_S0#) {Does what is setting of register bits CTLV33ADSW [1:0] when STANDBY# is low} |
| 4 | VCCIO_LPM | RW | 1 | Force low power mode (Auto mode). This is only used if forcing PWM in CTLVCCIO [1:0] bits of VCCIOCNT register. 0: Force Auto mode when STANDBY# (SLP_S0#) is asserted (low) {Over-rides setting of register VCCIOCNT, bits CTLVCCIO [1:0] when STANDBY# is low} 1: Mode set by CTLVCCIO [1:0] bits when STANDBY# (SLP_S0#) {Does what is setting of register bits CTLVCCIO [1:0] when STANDBY# is low} |
| 3 | V085A_LPM | RW | 1 | Force low power mode (Auto mode). This is only used if forcing PWM in CTLV085A [1:0] register. 0: Force Auto mode when STANDBY# (SLP_S0#) is asserted (low) {Over-rides setting of register V085ACNT, bits CTLV085A [1:0] when STANDBY# is low} 1: Mode set by CTLV085A [1:0] bits when STANDBY# (SLP_S0#) {Does what is setting of register bits CTLV085A [1:0] when STANDBY# is low} |
| 2 | V12U_LPM | RW | 1 | Force low power mode (Auto mode). This is only used if forcing PWM in CTLV12U [1:0] bits in V12UCNT register. 0: Force Auto mode when STANDBY# (SLP_S0#) is asserted (low) {Over-rides setting of register V12UCNT, bits CTLV12U [1:0] when STANDBY# is low} 1: Mode set by CTLV12U [1:0] bits when STANDBY# (SLP_S0#) {Does what is setting of register bits CTLV12U [1:0] when STANDBY# is low} |
| 1 | V100A_LPM | RW | 1 | Force low power mode (Auto mode). This is only used if forcing PWM in CTLV100A [1:0] bits in V100ACNTregister. 0: Force Auto mode when STANDBY# (SLP_S0#) is asserted (low) {Over-rides setting of register V100ACNT, bits CTLV100A [1:0] when STANDBY# is low} 1: Mode set by CTLV100A [1:0] bits when STANDBY# (SLP_S0#) {Does what is setting of register bits CTLV100A[1:0] when STANDBY# is low} |
| 0 | V5ADS3_LPM | RW | 1 | Force low power mode (Auto mode). This is only used if forcing PWM in CTLV5ADS3 [1:0] bits in V5ADS3CNT register. 0: Force Auto mode when STANDBY# (SLP_S0#) is asserted (low) (Over-rides setting of register V5ADS3,CNT bits CTLVV33ADSW [1:0] when STANDBY# is low) 1: Mode set by CTLV5ADS3 [1:0] bits when STANDBY# (SLP_S0#) (Does what is setting of register bits CTLV5ADS3 [1:0] when STANDBY# is low) |



6.6.1.29 DISCHCNT1 Register (address = 0x3C) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-51. DISCHCNT1 Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| RESERVED_DI SCHCNT1[5] | RESERVED_DI SCHCNT1I41 | RESERVED_DI SCHCNT1[3] | RESERVED_DI SCHCNT1[2] | RESERVED_DI SCHCNT1[1] | RESERVED_DI SCHCNT1[0] | VCCIODISCHG | VCCIODISCHG [0] |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-32. DISCHCNT1 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|-------------------------|------|--------|--|
| 7:2 | RESERVED_DISCHCNT1[5:0] | R | 000000 | |
| 1:0 | VCCIODISCHG[1:0] | RW | 00 | VCCIO discharge resistance at VSD, (TPS650831 at FBVR3P) 00: >1000 k Ω 01: 125 Ω 10: 225 Ω 11: 550 Ω |

6.6.1.30 DISCHCNT2 Register (address = 0x3D) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-52. DISCHCNT2 Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| V5ADS3DISCH G[1] | V5ADS3DISCH G[0] | V33ADSWDIS CHG[1] | V33ADSWDIS CHG[0] | V33PCHDISCH G[1] | V33PCHDISCH G[0] | V18ADISCH[1] | V18ADISCH[0] |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-33. DISCHCNT2 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|--------------------|------|-------|--|
| 7:6 | V5ADS3DISCHG[1:0] | RW | 00 | V5ADS3 discharge resistance at FBVR5P, (TPS650831 at VSC) 00: No discharge 01: 100 Ω 10: 200 Ω 11: 500 Ω |
| 5:4 | V33ADSWDISCHG[1:0] | RW | 00 | V33A_DSW discharge resistance at FBVR3P, (TPS650831 at VSD) 00: No discharge 01: 100 Ω 10: 200 Ω 11: 500 Ω |
| 3:2 | V33PCHDISCHG[1:0] | RW | 00 | V33A_PCH discharge resistance at VSA 00: No discharge 01: 100 Ω 10: 200 Ω 11: 500 Ω |
| 1:0 | V18ADISCH[1:0] | RW | 00 | V18A discharge resistance at FBVR2P, (TPS650831 at FBVR5P) 00: 860 Ω 01: 100 Ω 10: 200 Ω 11: 500 Ω |

100 Detailed Description



6.6.1.31 DISCHCNT3 Register (address = 0x3E) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-53. DISCHCNT3 Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|----------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|
| V18U25UDISC HG[1] | V18U25UDISC HG[0] | V12UDISCHG[| V12UDISCHG[| V100ADISCHG | V100ADISCHG [0] | V085ADISCH[1 | V085ADISCH[0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-34. DISCHCNT3 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|--------------------|------|-------|---|
| 7:6 | V18U25UDISCHG[1:0] | RW | 00 | V1.8U_2.5U discharge resistance at VSB 00: No discharge 01: 100 Ω 10: 200 Ω 11: 500 Ω |
| 5:4 | V12UDISCHG[1:0] | RW | 00 | V1.2U discharge resistance at FBVR4P $ \begin{array}{l} \textbf{00}: > 1000 \text{ k}\Omega \\ \textbf{01}: 125 \Omega \\ \textbf{10}: 225 \Omega \\ \textbf{11}: 550 \Omega \\ \end{array} $ |
| 3:2 | V100ADISCHG[1:0] | RW | 00 | V100A discharge resistance at FBVR1P $ \begin{array}{l} \textbf{00}: > 1000 \text{ k}\Omega \\ \textbf{01}: 125 \Omega \\ \textbf{10}: 225 \Omega \\ \textbf{11}: 550 \Omega \\ \end{array} $ |
| 1:0 | V085ADISCH[1:0] | RW | 00 | V085A discharge resistance, (TPS650831 at FBVR2P) 00: >1000 k Ω 01: 150 Ω 10: 250 Ω 11: 575 Ω |



6.6.1.32 DISCHCNT4 Register (address = 0x3F) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-54. DISCHCNT4 Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| RESERVED_DI | RESERVED_DI | V33SDISCHG[| V33SDISCHG[| V18SDISCHG[| V18SDISCHG[| V100SDISCH[1 | V100SDISCH[0 |
| SCHCNT4[1] | SCHCNT4[0] | 1] | 0] | 1] | 0] |] |] |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| R | R | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-35. DISCHCNT4 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|-------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 7:6 | RESERVED_DISCHCNT4[1:0] | R | 00 | |
| 5:4 | V33SDISCHG[1:0] | RW | 00 | V3.3S discharge resistance at VSE 00: No discharge 01: 100 Ω 10: 200 Ω 11: 500 Ω |
| 3:2 | V18SDISCHG[1:0] | RW | 00 | V18S discharge resistance at VSF 00: No discharge 01: $100~\Omega$ 10: $200~\Omega$ 11: $500~\Omega$ |
| 1:0 | V100SDISCH[1:0] | RW | 00 | V100S discharge resistance at VSG 00: No discharge 01: 100 Ω 10: 200 Ω 11: 500 Ω |



6.6.1.33 PWRGDCNT1 Register (address = 0x40) [reset = 01011111]

Figure 6-55. PWRGDCNT1 Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| RESERVED_P WRGDCNT1 | RSMRSTN_PW RGD[1] | RSMRSTN_PW RGD[0] | PCH_PWROK[1] | PCH_PWROK[0] | DEL_ALL_SYS _PWRGD[2] | DEL_ALL_SYS _PWRGD[1] | DEL_ALL_SYS _PWRGD[0] |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| R | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-36. PWRGDCNT1 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 7 | RESERVED_PWRGDCNT1 | R | 0 | |
| 6:5 | RSMRSTN_PWRGD[1:0] | RW | 10 | Delay of RSMRSTN_PWRGD, [RTC = 30.5 μs ±10%] 00: No Delay 01: 164x RTC (5.5 ms) 10: 360x RTC (11 ms) 11: 721x RTC (22 ms) |
| 4:3 | PCH_PWROK[1:0] | RW | 11 | Delay of PCH_PWROK compared to ALL_SYS_PWRGD, [RTC = 30.5 µs ±10%] 00: 82x RTC (2.5 ms) 10: 328x RTC (10 ms) 11: 656x RTC (20 ms) |
| 2:0 | DEL_ALL_SYS_PWRGD[2:0] | RW | 111 | Delay of SYS_PWR_OK compared to ALL_SYS_PWRGD, [RTC = 30.5 µs ±10%] 000: 82x RTC (2.5 ms) 001: 164x RTC (5 ms) 010: 328x RTC (10 ms) 011: 492x RTC (15 ms) 100: 656x RTC (20 ms) 101: 1640x RTC (50 ms) 110: 2460x RTC (75 ms) 111: 3280x RTC (100 ms) |



6.6.1.34 VREN Register (address = 0x41) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-56. VREN Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------|
| RESERVED_V REN[5] | RESERVED_V REN[4] | RESERVED_V REN[3] | RESERVED_V REN[2] | RESERVED_V REN[1] | RESERVED_V REN[0] | EC_SLP_S4 | EC_DS4 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-37. VREN Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|--------------------|------|--------|-------------------------|
| 7:2 | RESERVED_VREN[5:0] | RW | 000000 | |
| 1 | EC_SLP_S4 | RW | 0 | 0: Disable 1: Enable |
| 0 | EC_DS4 | RW | 0 | 0: Disable 1: Enable |

6.6.1.35 REGLOCK Register (address = 0x42) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-57. REGLOCK Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|
| RESERVED[6] | RESERVED[5] | RESERVED[4] | RESERVED[3] | RESERVED[2] | RESERVED[1] | RESERVED[0] | CNTLOCK |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-38. REGLOCK Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|---------------|------|---------|--|
| 7:1 | RESERVED[6:0] | R | 0000000 | |
| 0 | CNTLOCK | RW | 0 | Locks all V*CNT registers 0: All V*CNT registers are unlocked and can be overwritten 1: All V*CNT registers are locked and cannot be overwritten |

104



6.6.1.36 VRENPINMASK Register (address = 0x43) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-58. VRENPINMASK Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| MV12EN | MV11EN | MV10EN | MV9EN | MV8EN | MV7EN | MV5EN | MV4EN |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-39. VRENPINMASK Register Field Descriptions

| | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|-----|--------|------|-------|---|
| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
| 7 | MV12EN | RW | 0 | V12 Enable Pin Mask 0: VR Enable Pin controls VR enable 1: VR Enable Pin masked V*CTLV controls VR enable |
| 6 | MV11EN | RW | 0 | V11 Enable Pin Mask 0: VR Enable Pin controls VR enable 1: VR Enable Pin masked V*CTLV controls VR enable |
| 5 | MV10EN | RW | 0 | V10 Enable Pin Mask 0: VR Enable Pin controls VR enable 1: VR Enable Pin masked V*CTLV controls VR enable |
| 4 | MV9EN | RW | 0 | V9 Enable Pin Mask 0: VR Enable Pin controls VR enable 1: VR Enable Pin masked V*CTLV controls VR enable |
| 3 | MV8EN | RW | 0 | V8 Enable Pin Mask 0: VR Enable Pin controls VR enable 1: VR Enable Pin masked V*CTLV controls VR enable |
| 2 | MV7EN | RW | 0 | V7 Enable Pin Mask 0: VR Enable Pin controls VR enable 1: VR Enable Pin masked V*CTLV controls VR enable |
| 1 | MV5EN | RW | 0 | V5 Enable Pin Mask 0: VR Enable Pin controls VR enable 1: VR Enable Pin masked V*CTLV controls VR enable |
| 0 | MV4EN | RW | 0 | V4 Enable Pin Mask 0: VR Enable Pin controls VR enable 1: VR Enable Pin masked V*CTLV controls VR enable |



6.6.1.37 RSTCTRL Register (address = 0x48) [reset = 00011100]

Figure 6-59. RSTCTRL Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| RESERVED_R STCTRL[2] | RESERVED_R STCTRL[1] | RESERVED_R STCTRL[0] | TRST[1] | TRST[0] | VTHRST[2] | VTHRST[1] | VTHRST[0] |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| R | R | R | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-40. RSTCTRL Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|-----------------------|------|-------|---|
| 7:5 | RESERVED_RSTCTRL[2:0] | R | 000 | |
| 4:3 | TRST[1:0] | RW | 11 | Reset time duration 00 : 20 ms 01 : 40 ms 10 : 80 ms 11 : 200 ms |
| 2:0 | VTHRST[2:0] | RW | 100 | Reset voltage threshold 000: 1.4 V 001: 1.5 V 010: 1.6 V 011: 1.7 V 100: 2.4 V 101: 2.6 V 110: 2.8 V 111: 3.0 V |

6.6.1.38 SDWNCTRL Register (address = 0x49) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-60. SDWNCTRL Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------|
| RESERVED_S DWNCTRL[6] | RESERVED_S DWNCTRL[5] | RESERVED_S DWNCTRL[4] | RESERVED_S DWNCTRL[3] | RESERVED_S DWNCTRL[2] | RESERVED_S DWNCTRL[1] | RESERVED_S DWNCTRL[0] | SDWN |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-41. SDWNCTRL Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|------------------------|------|---------|--|
| 7:1 | RESERVED_SDWNCTRL[6:0] | R | 0000000 | |
| 0 | SDWN | RW | 0 | Forced emergency reset, bit is self clearing 0: No action 1: Force emergency reset |

Detailed Description



6.6.1.39 VDLMTCRT Register (address = 0x51) [reset = 00000101]

Figure 6-61. VDLMTCRT Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| RESERVED_V DLMTCRT | VDLMTCOMP | TDBNCVDLMT CRT[1] | TDBNCVDLMT CRT[0] | VDLMTCRTH[3 | VDLMTCRTH[2 | VDLMTCRTH[1 | VDLMTCRTH[0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-42. VDLMTCRT Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|--------------------|------|-------|---|
| 7 | RESERVED_VDLMTCRT | RW | 0 | |
| 6 | VDLMTCOMP | RW | 0 | Critical supply voltage comparator for VDCSNS pin input voltage sense. Connect voltage divider resistors from VIN to detect when input voltage is low 0: disable 1: enable |
| 5:4 | TDBNCVDLMTCRT[1:0] | RW | 00 | Supply voltage monitor debounce of VDCSNS input voltage sense pin 00: No Deglitch 01: 10 µs 10: 1x RTC (30us) 11: 2x RTC (60us) |
| 3:0 | VDLMTCRTH[3:0] | RW | 0101 | Critical supply voltage falling threshold on VDCSNS pin. Connect voltage divider resistors from VIN to detect when input voltage is low. For 2S should be 4X top resistor, X bottom resistor. [rising hysteresis = 20 mV] 0000: no limit 0001: 1.2 V 0010: 1.18 V 0011: 1.16 V 0110: 1.14 V 0101: 1.12 V 0110: 1.10 V 0111: 1.08 V 1xxx: NA |



6.6.1.40 ACOKDBDM Register (address = 0x69) [reset = 00001111]

Figure 6-62. ACOKDBDM Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| RESERVED_A COKDBDM[3] | RESERVED_A COKDBDM[2] | RESERVED_A COKDBDM[1] | RESERVED_A COKDBDM[0] | ACOKDB[1] | ACOKDB[0] | ACOKDM[1] | ACOKDM[0] |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-43. ACOKDBDM Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 7:4 | RESERVED_ACOKDBDM[3:0] | RW | 0000 | |
| 3:2 | ACOKDB[1:0] | RW | 11 | Adapter detection debounce time 00: 81 µs 01: 10 ms 10: 20 ms 11: 30 ms |
| 1:0 | ACOKDM[1:0] | RW | 11 | Adapter detection mode 00: reserved 01: low-to-high 10: high-to-low 11: both, low-to-high and high-to-low |

6.6.1.41 LOWBATTDET Register (address = 0x6A) [reset = 11111000]

Figure 6-63. LOWBATTDET Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|
| LOWBATTDB[1 | LOWBATTDB[0 | LOWBATT2_E N | LOWBATT1_E N | ACIN_EN | RESERVED_L OWBATTDET[2] | _ | RESERVED_L OWBATTDET[0] |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-44. LOWBATTDET Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|--------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 7:6 | LOWBATTDB[1:0] | RW | 11 | Low battery detection debounce time 00: 4 RTC periods (120 µs) 01: 32 RTC periods (960 µs) 10: 64 RTC periods (1920 µs) 11: 128 RTC periods (3840 µs) |
| 5 | LOWBATT2_EN | RW | 1 | Low battery Two detection Enable 0: Disable 1: Enable |
| 4 | LOWBATT1_EN | RW | 1 | Low battery One detection Enable 0: Disable 1: Enable |
| 3 | ACIN_EN | RW | 1 | AC IN Comparator 0: Disable 1: Enable |
| 2:0 | RESERVED_LOWBATTDET[2:0] | RW | 000 | |

Detailed Description

108



6.6.1.42 SPWRSRCINT Register (address = 0x6F) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-64. SPWRSRCINT Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------|---------------------------|----|----|----|
| RESERVED1_ SPWRSRCINT | SLOWBATT2 | SLOWBATT1 | SACOK | RESERVED_S PWRSRCINT[3 | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-45. SPWRSRCINT Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|--------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 7 | RESERVED1_SPWRSRCINT | R | 0 | |
| 6 | SLOWBATT2 | R | 0 | LOWBATT2 detection status 0: BATT2 above threshold 1: BATT2 below threshold |
| 5 | SLOWBATT1 | R | 0 | LOWBATT1 detection status 0: BATT1 above threshold 1: BATT1 below threshold |
| 4 | SACOK | R | 0 | AC adapter (ACOK) detection status 0: Adapter removed 1: Adapter inserted |
| 3:0 | RESERVED_SPWRSRCINT[3:0] | R | 0000 | |

6.6.1.43 CLKCTRL1 Register (address = 0xD0) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-65. CLKCTRL1 Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| RESERVED_C LKCTRL1[6] | RESERVED_C LKCTRL1[5] | RESERVED_C LKCTRL1[4] | RESERVED_C LKCTRL1[3] | RESERVED_C LKCTRL1[2] | RESERVED_C LKCTRL1[1] | RESERVED_C LKCTRL1[0] | ECWAKEEN |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-46. CLKCTRL1 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|------------------------|------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| 7:1 | RESERVED_CLKCTRL1[6:0] | RW | 0000000 | |
| 0 | ECWAKEEN | RW | 0 | 1 Hz clock 0: clock OFF 1: Clock ON |



6.6.1.44 COMPA_REF Register (address = 0xDD) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-66. COMPA_REF Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| COMPA_MOD | COMPA_DVS[3 | COMPA_DVS[2 | COMPA_DVS[1 | COMPA_DVS[0 | COMPA_VSEL[| COMPA_VSEL[| COMPA_VSEL[|
| Е |] |] |] |] | 2] | 1] | 0] |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-47. COMPA_REF Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|-----------------|------|-------|--|
| 7 | COMPA_Mode | RW | 0 | Comparator Mode: 0: PGOOD Mode 1: Comparator Mode |
| 6:3 | COMPA_DVS[3:0] | RW | 0000 | Comparator Window Voltage Shifting: % deviation from VSEL if VSEL >1.05V or second voltage option if VSEL = 1 V 0000 = + 3% or 1.05 V 0001 = + 2% or 1 V 0010 = + 1% or 0.975 V 0011 = + 0% or 0.95 V 0100 = - 1% or 0.9 V 0101 = - 2% or 0.875 V 0110 = - 3% or 0.85 V 0111 = - 4% or 0.8 V 1000 = 0.75 V |
| 2:0 | COMPA_VSEL[2:0] | RW | 000 | Comparator Window Voltage Select: 000 = 1 V 001 = 1.2 V 010 = 1.5 V 011 = 1.8 V 100 = 1.1 V 101 = 1.35 V 110 = 3.3 V 111 = 2.5 V / 5 V |



6.6.1.45 COMPB_REF Register (address = 0xDE) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-67. COMPB_REF Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| COMPB_MOD | COMPB_DVS[3 | COMPB_DVS[2 | COMPB_DVS[1 | COMPB_DVS[0 | COMPB_VSEL[| COMPB_VSEL[| COMPB_VSEL[|
| E |] |] |] |] | 2] | 1] | 0] |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-48. COMPB_REF Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|-----------------|------|-------|---|
| 7 | COMPB_Mode | RW | 0 | Comparator Mode: 0: PGOOD Mode 1: Comparator Mode |
| 6:3 | COMPB_DVS[3:0] | RW | 0000 | Comparator Window Voltage Shifting: % deviation from VSEL if VSEL >1.05V or second voltage option if VSEL = 1 V 0000 = + 3% or 1.05 V 0001 = + 2% or 1 V 0010 = + 1% or 0.975 V 0011 = + 0% or 0.95 V 0100 = - 1% or 0.9 V 0101 = - 2% or 0.875 V 0110 = - 3% or 0.85 V 0110 = - 3% or 0.85 V 0111 = - 4% or 0.8 V 1000 = 0.75 V 1001 = 0.7 V |
| 2:0 | COMPB_VSEL[2:0] | RW | 000 | Comparator Window Voltage Select: 000 = 1 V 001 = 1.2 V 010 = 1.5 V 011 = 1.8 V 100 = 1.1 V 101 = 1.35 V 110 = 3.3 V 111 = 2.5 V / 5 V |



6.6.1.46 COMPC_REF Register (address = 0xDF) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-68. COMPC_REF Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| COMPC_MOD | COMPC_DVS[| COMPC_DVS[| COMPC_DVS[| COMPC_DVS[| COMPC_VSEL[| COMPC_VSEL[| COMPC_VSEL[|
| E | 3] | 2] | 1] | 0] | 2] | 1] | 0] |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-49. COMPC_REF Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|-----------------|------|-------|---|
| 7 | COMPC_Mode | RW | 0 | Comparator Mode: 0: PGOOD Mode 1: Comparator Mode |
| 6:3 | COMPC_DVS[3:0] | RW | 0000 | Comparator Window Voltage Shifting: % deviation from VSEL if VSEL >1.05V or second voltage option if VSEL = 1 V 0000 = + 3% or 1.05 V 0001 = + 2% or 1 V 0010 = + 1% or 0.975 V 0011 = + 0% or 0.95 V 0100 = - 1% or 0.9 V 0101 = - 2% or 0.875 V 0110 = - 3% or 0.85 V 0111 = - 4% or 0.8 V 1000 = 0.75 V 1001 = 0.7 V |
| 2:0 | COMPC_VSEL[2:0] | RW | 000 | Comparator Window Voltage Select: 000 = 1 V 001 = 1.2 V 010 = 1.5 V 011 = 1.8 V 100 = 1.1 V 101 = 1.35 V 110 = 3.3 V 111 = 2.5 V / 5 V |



6.6.1.47 COMPD_REF Register (address = 0xE0) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-69. COMPD_REF Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| COMPD_MOD | COMPD_DVS[| COMPD_DVS[| COMPD_DVS[| COMPD_DVS[| COMPD_VSEL[| COMPD_VSEL[| COMPD_VSEL[|
| Е | 3] | 2] | 1] | 0] | 2] | 1] | 0] |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-50. COMPD_REF Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|-----------------|------|-------|--|
| 7 | COMPD_Mode | RW | 0 | Comparator Mode: 0: PGOOD Mode 1: Comparator Mode |
| 6:3 | COMPD_DVS[3:0] | RW | 0000 | Comparator Window Voltage Shifting: % deviation from VSEL if VSEL >1.05V or second voltage option if VSEL = 1 V 0000 = + 3% or 1.05 V 0001 = + 2% or 1 V 0010 = + 1% or 0.975 V 0011 = + 0% or 0.95 V 0100 = - 1% or 0.9 V 0101 = - 2% or 0.875 V 0110 = - 3% or 0.85 V 0111 = - 4% or 0.8 V 1000 = 0.75 V |
| 2:0 | COMPD_VSEL[2:0] | RW | 000 | Comparator Window Voltage Select: 000 = 1 V 001 = 1.2 V 010 = 1.5 V 011 = 1.8 V 100 = 1.1 V 101 = 1.35 V 110 = 3.3 V 111 = 2.5 V / 5 V |



6.6.1.48 COMPE_REF Register (address = 0xE1) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-70. COMPE_REF Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| COMPE_MOD | COMPE_DVS[3 | COMPE_DVS[2 | COMPE_DVS[1 | COMPE_DVS[0 | COMPE_VSEL[| COMPE_VSEL[| COMPE_VSEL[|
| Е |] |] |] |] | 2] | 1] | 0] |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-51. COMPE_REF Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|-----------------|------|-------|---|
| 7 | COMPE_Mode | RW | 0 | Comparator Mode: 0: PGOOD Mode 1: Comparator Mode |
| 6:3 | COMPE_DVS[3:0] | RW | 0000 | Comparator Window Voltage Shifting: % deviation from VSEL if VSEL >1.05V or second voltage option if VSEL = 1 V 0000 = + 3% or 1.05 V 0001 = + 2% or 1 V 0010 = + 1% or 0.975 V 0011 = + 0% or 0.95 V 0100 = - 1% or 0.95 V 0100 = - 2% or 0.875 V 0110 = - 2% or 0.875 V 0110 = - 3% or 0.85 V 0111 = - 4% or 0.8 V 1000 = 0.75 V 1001 = 0.7 V |
| 2:0 | COMPE_VSEL[2:0] | RW | 000 | Comparator Window Voltage Select: 000 = 1 V 001 = 1.2 V 010 = 1.5 V 011 = 1.8 V 100 = 1.1 V 101 = 1.35 V 110 = 3.3 V 111 = 2.5 V / 5 V |



6.6.1.49 COMPF_REF Register (address = 0xE2) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-71. COMPF_REF Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| COMPF_MOD | COMPF_DVS[3 | COMPF_DVS[2 | COMPF_DVS[1 | COMPF_DVS[0 | COMPF_VSEL[| COMPF_VSEL[| COMPF_VSEL[|
| Е |] |] |] |] | 2] | 1] | 0] |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-52. COMPF_REF Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|-----------------|------|-------|---|
| 7 | COMPF_Mode | RW | 0 | Comparator Mode: 0: PGOOD Mode 1: Comparator Mode |
| 6:3 | COMPF_DVS[3:0] | RW | 0000 | Comparator Window Voltage Shifting: % deviation from VSEL if VSEL >1.05V or second voltage option if VSEL = 1 V 0000 = + 3% or 1.05 V 0001 = + 2% or 1 V 0010 = + 1% or 0.975 V 0011 = + 0% or 0.95 V 0100 = - 1% or 0.9 V 0101 = - 2% or 0.875 V 0110 = - 3% or 0.85 V 0111 = - 4% or 0.8 V 1000 = 0.75 V 1001 = 0.7 V |
| 2:0 | COMPF_VSEL[2:0] | RW | 000 | Comparator Window Voltage Select: 000 = 1 V 001 = 1.2 V 010 = 1.5 V 011 = 1.8 V 100 = 1.1 V 101 = 1.35 V 110 = 3.3 V 111 = 2.5 V / 5 V |



6.6.1.50 COMPG_REF Register (address = 0xE3) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-72. COMPG_REF Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| COMPG_MOD | COMPG_DVS[| COMPG_DVS[| COMPG_DVS[| COMPG_DVS[| COMPG_VSEL | COMPG_VSEL | COMPG_VSEL |
| E | 3] | 2] | 1] | 0] | [2] | [1] | [0] |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-53. COMPG_REF Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|-----------------|------|-------|--|
| 7 | COMPG_Mode | RW | 0 | Comparator Mode: 0: PGOOD Mode 1: Comparator Mode |
| 6:3 | COMPG_DVS[3:0] | RW | 0000 | Comparator Window Voltage Shifting: % deviation from VSEL if VSEL >1.05V or second voltage option if VSEL = 1 V 0000 = + 3% or 1.05 V 0001 = + 2% or 1 V 0010 = + 1% or 0.975 V 0011 = + 0% or 0.95 V 0100 = - 1% or 0.9 V 0101 = - 2% or 0.875 V 0110 = - 3% or 0.85 V 0111 = - 4% or 0.8 V 1000 = 0.75 V |
| 2:0 | COMPG_VSEL[2:0] | RW | 000 | Comparator Window Voltage Select: 000 = 1 V 001 = 1.2 V 010 = 1.5 V 011 = 1.8 V 100 = 1.1 V 101 = 1.35 V 110 = 3.3 V 111 = 2.5 V / 5 V |



6.6.1.51 COMPH_REF Register (address = 0xE4) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-73. COMPH_REF Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| COMPH_DISC | COMPH_DVS[| COMPH_DVS[| COMPH_DVS[| COMPH_DVS[| COMPH_VSEL[| COMPH_VSEL[| COMPH_VSEL |
| HG | 3] | 2] | 1] | 0] | 2] | 1] | 0] |
| 0 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-54. COMPH_REF Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|-----------------|------|-------|---|
| 7 | COMPH_DISCHG | RW | 0 | Comparator H Discharge value ${\bf 0}$: No discharge ${\bf 1}$: 100 Ω |
| 6:3 | COMPH_DVS[3:0] | RW | 0000 | Comparator Window Voltage Shifting: % deviation from VSEL if VSEL >1.05V or second voltage option if VSEL = 1 V 0000 = + 3% or 1.05 V 0001 = + 2% or 1 V 0010 = + 1% or 0.975 V 0011 = + 0% or 0.95 V 0100 = - 1% or 0.9 V 0101 = - 2% or 0.875 V 0110 = - 3% or 0.85 V 0111 = - 4% or 0.8 V 1000 = 0.75 V 1001 = 0.7 V |
| 2:0 | COMPH_VSEL[2:0] | RW | 000 | Comparator Window Voltage Select: 000 = 1 V 001 = 1.2 V 010 = 1.5 V 011 = 1.8 V 100 = 1.1 V 101 = 1.35 V 110 = 3.3 V 111 = 2.5 V / 5 V |



6.6.1.52 PWFAULT_MASK1 Register (address = 0xE5) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-74. PWFAULT_MASK1 Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| V4_FLTmsK | V5_FLTmsK | V6_FLTmsK | V7_FLTmsK | V8_FLTmsK | V9_FLTmsK | V10_FLTmsK | V13_FLTmsK |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-55. PWFAULT_MASK1 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|------------|------|-------|--|
| 7 | V4_FLTmsK | RW | 0 | V4 Power Fault Masked 0: Not Masked 1: Masked |
| 6 | V5_FLTmsK | RW | 0 | V5 Power Fault Masked 0: Not Masked 1: Masked |
| 5 | V6_FLTmsK | RW | 0 | V6 Power Fault Masked 0: Not Masked 1: Masked |
| 4 | V7_FLTmsK | RW | 0 | V7 Power Fault Masked 0: Not Masked 1: Masked |
| 3 | V8_FLTmsK | RW | 0 | V8 Power Fault Masked 0: Not Masked 1: Masked |
| 2 | V9_FLTmsK | RW | 0 | V9 Power Fault Masked 0: Not Masked 1: Masked |
| 1 | V10_FLTmsK | RW | 0 | V10 Power Fault Masked 0: Not Masked 1: Masked |
| 0 | V13_FLTmsK | RW | 0 | V13 Power Fault Masked 0: Not Masked 1: Masked |



6.6.1.53 PWFAULT_MASK2 Register (address = 0xE6) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-75. PWFAULT_MASK2 Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|------------|
| RESERVED_P | RESERVED_P WFAULT MAS | _ | | _ | _ | V11_FLTmsK | V12_FLTmsK |
| WFAULT_MAS K2[5] | K2[4] | WFAULT_MAS K2[3] | K2[2] | WFAULT_MAS K2[1] | WFAULT_MAS K2[0] | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-56. PWFAULT_MASK2 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|------------------------------|------|--------|--|
| 7:2 | RESERVED_PWFAULT_MASK2[5: 0] | | 000000 | Read Always Returns '1' |
| 1 | V11_FLTmsK | | 0 | V11 Power Fault Masked 0: Not Masked 1: Masked |
| 0 | V12_FLTmsK | | 0 | V12 Power Fault Masked 0: Not Masked 1: Masked |



6.6.1.54 PGOOD_STAT1 Register (address = 0xE7) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-76. PGOOD_STAT1 Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| V13_PGOOD | V10_PGOOD | V9_PGOOD | V8_PGOOD | V7_PGOOD | V6_PGOOD | V5_PGOOD | V4_PGOOD |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-57. PGOOD_STAT1 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|-----------|------|-------|------------------------------------|
| 7 | V13_PGOOD | R | 0 | V13 PGOOD STATUS 0: Fail 1: Pass |
| 6 | V10_PGOOD | R | 0 | V10 PGOOD STATUS 0: Fail 1: Pass |
| 5 | V9_PGOOD | R | 0 | V9 PGOOD STATUS 0: Fail 1: Pass |
| 4 | V8_PGOOD | R | 0 | V8 PGOOD STATUS 0: Fail 1: Pass |
| 3 | V7_PGOOD | R | 0 | V7 PGOOD STATUS 0: Fail 1: Pass |
| 2 | V6_PGOOD | R | 0 | V6 PGOOD STATUS 0: Fail 1: Pass |
| 1 | V5_PGOOD | R | 0 | V5 PGOOD STATUS 0: Fail 1: Pass |
| 0 | V4_PGOOD | R | 0 | V4 PGOOD STATUS 0: Fail 1: Pass |



6.6.1.55 PGOOD_STAT2 Register (address = 0xE8) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-77. PGOOD_STAT2 Register Format

| В7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-------------------------|----|---------------------------|----|-----------|----------|---------|---------|
| ESERVED_P OOD_STAT2[| | RESERVED_P GOOD_STAT2[| | V11_PGOOD | V11_SPGD | V8_SPGD | V6_SPGD |
| 2] | 1] | 0] | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-58. PGOOD_STAT2 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 7:5 | RESERVED_PGOOD_STAT2[2:0] | R | 000 | Read Always Returns '1' |
| 4 | V12_PGOOD | R | 0 | V12 PGOOD STATUS 0: Fail 1: Pass |
| 3 | V11_PGOOD | R | 0 | V11 PGOOD STATUS 0: Fail 1: Pass |
| 2 | V11_SPGD | R | 0 | V11S PGOOD STATUS 0: Fail 1: Pass |
| 1 | V8_SPGD | R | 0 | V8S PGOOD STATUS 0: Fail 1: Pass |
| 0 | V6_SPGD | R | 0 | V6S PGOOD STATUS 0: Fail 1: Pass |



6.6.1.56 MISC_BITS Register (address = 0xE9) [reset = 00010000]

Figure 6-78. MISC_BITS Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | B0 |
|-------------|--------|------------|-------|------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|
| V13_PIN_OVR | MV13EN | V6_PIN_OVR | MV6EN | msLP_S3ZPG | msLP_SUSZP G | BC_ACOK_EN | V13DISCHG |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-59. MISC_BITS Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|-------------|------|-------|--|
| 7 | V13_PIN_OVR | RW | 0 | V13 ENABLE PIN Over Ride 0: V13 is OFF if MV13EN is '1' 1: V13 is ON if MV13EN is '1' |
| 6 | MV13EN | RW | 0 | V13 Enable Pin Mask 0: DDR_VT_CTRL Pin controls V13 1: V13_EN_PIN Bit [Bit(3)] controls V13 |
| 5 | V6_PIN_OVR | RW | 0 | V6 ENABLE PIN Over Ride 0: V6 Pin controls V6 1: V6 is ON if VREN PIN MASK = '0' |
| 4 | MV6EN | RW | 1 | V6 Enable Pin Mask 0: VR Enable Pin controls VR enable 1: VR Enable Pin masked V*CTLV controls VR enable |
| 3 | msLP_S3ZPG | RW | 0 | SLP_S3Z is part of the power good tree 0: SLP_S3Z is part of Power Good Tree 1: SLP_S3Z is masked and set to 1 (not part of the Power Good tree) |
| 2 | msLP_SUSZPG | RW | 0 | SLP_SUSZ is part of the power good tree 0: SLP_SUSZ is part of Power Good Tree 1: SLP_SUSZ is masked and set to 1 (not part of the Power Good tree) |
| 1 | BC_ACOK_EN | RW | 1 | Enables BC_ACOK output out of LVA pin. The in put is ACOK pin, instead of ENLVA pin. 0: LVA pin is not BC_ACOK, and ENLVA is the input for LVA output, behaving as a general purpose level-shifter. 1: LVA pin is BC_ACOK, and ACOK is the input, and ENLVA is not functional. BC_ACOK is a level-shifted version of ACOK. |
| 0 | V13DISCHG | RW | 0 | V0.6DX discharge resistance (V13) ${f 0}$: No discharge ${f 1}$: 100 Ω |



6.6.1.57 STDBY_CTRL Register (address = 0xEA) [reset = 111111110]

Figure 6-79. STDBY_CTRL Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|----|----|----------------------------|----|----|------------------|---------|--------------------|
| | | RESERVED_S TDBY_CTRL[2] | | | EN_VCOMP_1 0U | VCOMPEN | QLSLPS0_ACT IVE |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| R | R | R | R | R | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-60. STDBY_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|--------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 7:3 | RESERVED_STDBY_CTRL[4:0] | R | 11111 | Read Always Returns '1' |
| 2 | EN_VCOMP_10U | RW | 1 | VCOMP Current Source Control bit: 0: Disable 1: Enable |
| 1 | VCOMPEN | RW | 1 | VCOMP Enable Control bit: 0: Disable 1: Enable |
| 0 | QLSLPS0_ACTIVE | RW | 0 | SLP_S0 & DDR_VTT_CTRL Detect logic Control 0: Normal Operation DELAY_ALL_SYS_PG is used in QSTANDBY# (SLP_S0#) 1: DELAY_ALL_SYS_PG is ignored for QSTANDBY# (SLP_S0#) |



6.6.1.58 TEMPCRIT Register (address = 0xEB) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-80. TEMPCRIT Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| RESERVED_T EMPCRIT[1] | RESERVED_T EMPCRIT[0] | LDO1_CRIT | VR5_CRIT | VR4_CRIT | VR3_CRIT | VR2_CRIT | VR1_CRIT |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| R | R | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-61. TEMPCRIT Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 7:6 | RESERVED_TEMPCRIT[1:0] | R | 00 | Read Always Returns '0' |
| 5 | LDO1_CRIT | RW | 0 | LDO1 CRITTEMP 0: Not asserted, 1: Asserted, Regulator at critical temperature, write '1' to clear |
| 4 | VR5_CRIT | RW | 0 | VR5 CRITTEMP 0: Not asserted 1: Asserted, Regulator at critical temperature, write '1' to clear |
| 3 | VR4_CRIT | RW | 0 | VR4 CRITTEMP 0: Not asserted 1: Asserted, Regulator at critical temperature, write '1' to clear |
| 2 | VR3_CRIT | RW | 0 | VR3 CRITTEMP 0: Not asserted 1: Asserted, Regulator at critical temperature, write '1' to clear |
| 1 | VR2_CRIT | RW | 0 | VR2 CRITTEMP 0: Not asserted 1: Asserted, Regulator at critical temperature, write '1' to clear |
| 0 | VR1_CRIT | RW | 0 | VR1 CRITTEMP 0: Not asserted 1: Asserted, Regulator at critical temperature, write '1' to clear |



6.6.1.59 **TEMPHOT** Register (address = 0xEC) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-81. TEMPHOT Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| RESERVED_T EMPHOT[1] | RESERVED_T EMPHOT[0] | LDO1_HOT | VR5_HOT | VR4_HOT | VR3_HOT | VR2_HOT | VR1_HOT |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| R | R | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-62. TEMPHOT Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|-----------------------|------|-------|---|
| 7:6 | RESERVED_TEMPHOT[1:0] | R | 00 | Read Always Returns '1' |
| 5 | LDO1_HOT | RW | 0 | LDO1 HOT TEMP 0: Not asserted 1: Asserted, write '1' to clear |
| 4 | VR5_HOT | RW | 0 | VR5 HOT TEMP 0: Not asserted 1: Asserted, write '1' to clear |
| 3 | VR4_HOT | RW | 0 | VR4 HOT TEMP 0: Not asserted 1: Asserted, write '1' to clear |
| 2 | VR3_HOT | RW | 0 | VR3 HOT TEMP 0: Not asserted 1: Asserted, write '1' to clear |
| 1 | VR2_HOT | RW | 0 | VR2 HOT TEMP 0: Not asserted 1: Asserted, write '1' to clear |
| 0 | VR1_HOT | RW | 0 | VR1 HOT TEMP 0: Not asserted 1: Asserted, write '1' to clear |



6.6.1.60 VREN_PIN_OVR Register (address = 0xEE) [reset = 00000000]

Figure 6-82. VREN_PIN_OVR Register Format

| B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | В3 | B2 | B1 | В0 |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| V12_PIN_OVR | V11_PIN_OVR | V10_PIN_OVR | V9_PIN_OVR | V8_PIN_OVR | V7_PIN_OVR | V5_PIN_OVR | V4_PIN_OVR |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW | RW |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

Table 6-63. VREN_PIN_OVR Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field | Туре | Reset | Description |
|-----|-------------|------|-------|--|
| 7 | V12_PIN_OVR | RW | 0 | V12 ENABLE PIN Over Ride 0: V12 Pin controls V12 1: V12 is ON if VREN PIN MASK = '0' |
| 6 | V11_PIN_OVR | RW | 0 | V11 ENABLE PIN Over Ride 0: V11 Pin controls V11 1: V11 is ON if VREN PIN MASK = '0' |
| 5 | V10_PIN_OVR | RW | 0 | V10 ENABLE PIN Over Ride 0: V10 Pin controls V10 1: V10 is ON if VREN PIN MASK = '0' |
| 4 | V9_PIN_OVR | RW | 0 | V9 ENABLE PIN Over Ride 0: V9 Pin controls V9 1: V9 is ON if VREN PIN MASK = '0' |
| 3 | V8_PIN_OVR | RW | 0 | V8 ENABLE PIN Over Ride 0: V8 Pin controls V8 1: V8 is ON if VREN PIN MASK = '0' |
| 2 | V7_PIN_OVR | RW | 0 | V7 ENABLE PIN Over Ride 0: V7 Pin controls V7 1: V7 is ON if VREN PIN MASK = '0' |
| 1 | V5_PIN_OVR | RW | 0 | V5 ENABLE PIN Over Ride 0: V5 Pin controls V5 1: V5 is ON if VREN PIN MASK = '0' |
| 0 | V4_PIN_OVR | RW | 0 | V4 ENABLE PIN Over Ride 0: V4 Pin controls V4 1: V4 is ON if VREN PIN MASK = '0' |

Detailed Description

www.ti.com

7 Application and Implementation

NOTE

Information in the following applications sections is not part of the TI component specification, and TI does not warrant its accuracy or completeness. TI's customers are responsible for determining suitability of components for their purposes. Customers should validate and test their design implementation to confirm system functionality.

7.1 Application Information

The TPS65083x can be used in several different applications from computing, industrial interfacing and much more. This section describes the general application information and provides more detailed description on the TPS65083x powering the Intel SkyLake and Kabylake system.

7.2 Typical Application

The TPS65083x can be used in any system that needs multiple voltage rails. A DC supply voltage in between 5.4 V and 21 V is required. If the supply voltage is less than this range then a small boost can be added to supply the VIN and VINLDO3.

Along with the 5 DCDCs and 1 LDO, the TPS65083x has 8 general purpose comparators, 2 level shifters, board temperature monitoring system and 3 power path comparators. Latter 2 can be used as simple comparators if desired increasing the total comparators available for use to 12 on the TPS65083x.



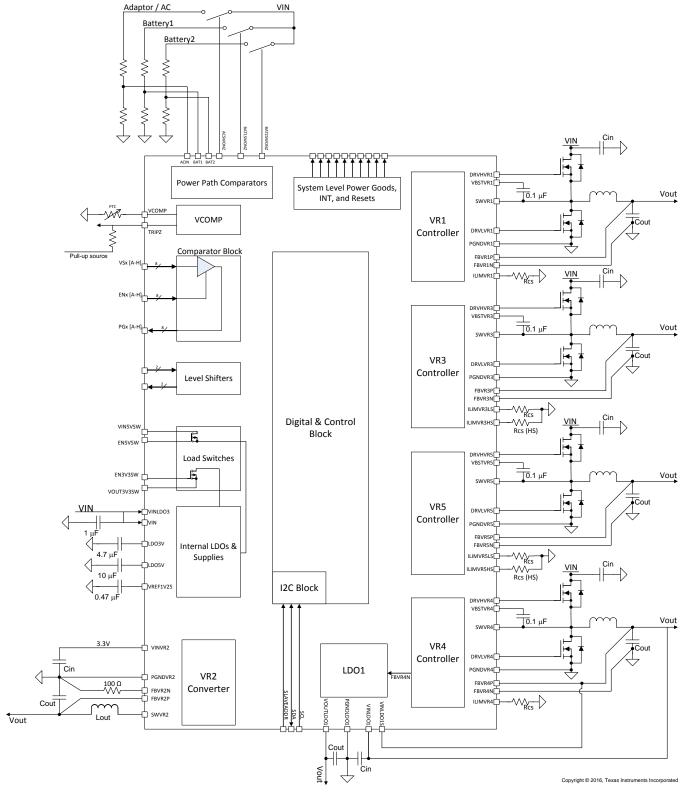


Figure 7-1. Simplifed General Block Diagram



7.2.1 Design Requirements

The TPS65083x requires decoupling caps on the supply pins. Refer to the Electrical Characteristics for recommended capacitance on these supplies.

The controllers, converter, LDO, and some other features can be adjusted to meet the application needs. The following describes how to design and adjust the external components to achieve desired performances.

7.2.2 Detailed Design Procedure

7.2.2.1 Controller Design Procedure

Designing the controller breaks down into several steps: designing the output filter, selecting the FETs, bootstrap capacitor, and input capacitors and setting the current limits.

Controllers VR1 and VR4 require VREG supply and capacitors. VREG should be connected to the 5-V LDO and a 1-µF, X5R, 20%, 10-V or similar capacitor should be used for decoupling.

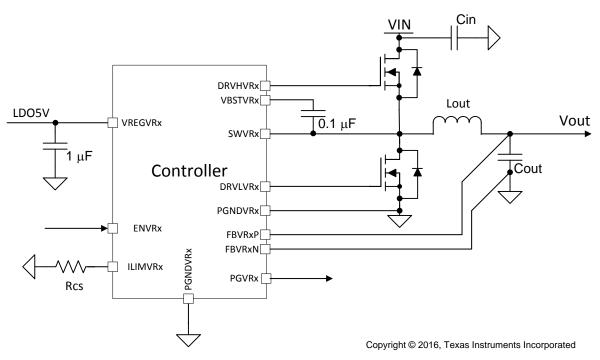


Figure 7-2. Controller Diagram

7.2.2.1.1 Selecting the Inductor

An inductor is required to be placed between the external FETs and the output capacitors. The inductor and output capacitors together make the double-pole which contributes towards stability. In addition, the inductor is directly responsible for the output ripple, efficiency, and transient performance. With an increase in inductance used the ripple current decreases which, typically increases efficiency. However, with an increase in inductance used, the transient performance decreases. Finally, the inductor selected has to be rated for appropriate saturation current, core losses, and DC resistance (DCR).

Use the equation below to calculate the recommended inductance for the controller. Let K_{IND} be the ratio of $I_{Lripple}$ to the $I_{Lripple}$ to the

$$L = \frac{V_{OUT} \times (V_{IN} - V_{OUT})}{V_{IN} \times f_{SW} \times Iout_{MAX} \times K_{IND}}$$
(1)



With the chosen inductance value, the peak current for the inductor in steady state operation, I_{Lmax} , can be calculated using the equation below. The rated saturation current of the inductor must be higher than the I_{Lmax} current.

$$I_{Lmax} = Iout_{max} + \left\{ \frac{(V_{IN} - V_{OUT}) \times V_{OUT}}{2 \times V_{IN} \times f_{SW} \times L} \right\}$$
(2)

Following these equations the preferred inductor selected for the controllers are listed below in Table 7-1.

Table 7-1. Recommended Inductors

| MANUFACTURER | PART NUMBER | VALUE | SIZE | HEIGHT |
|--------------|-------------|------------------|-------------------|--------|
| Cyntec | PIME031B | 0.47 μΗ - 1 μΗ | 3.3 mm x 3.7 mm | 1.2 mm |
| Cyntec | PIMB041B | 0.33 μΗ - 2.2 μΗ | 4.45 mm x 4.75 mm | 1.2 mm |
| Cyntec | PIMB051B | 1 μΗ - 3.3 μΗ | 5.4 mm x 5.75 mm | 1.2 mm |
| Cyntec | PIME051E | 0.33 μΗ - 4.7 μΗ | 5.4 mm x 5.75 mm | 1.5 mm |
| Cyntec | PIMB051H | 0.47 μΗ - 4.7 μΗ | 5.4 mm x 5.75 mm | 1.8 mm |
| Cyntec | PIME061B | 0.56 μΗ - 3.3 μΗ | 6.8 mm x 7.3 mm | 1.2 mm |
| Cyntec | PIME061E | 0.33 μΗ - 4.7 μΗ | 6.8 mm x 7.3 mm | 1.5 mm |
| Cyntec | PIMB061H | 0.1 μH - 4.7 μH | 6.8 mm x 7.3 mm | 1.8 mm |

7.2.2.1.2 Selecting the Output Capacitors

Ceramic capacitors with low ESR values provide the lowest output voltage ripple and are recommended. The output capacitor requires either an X7R or X5R dielectric. Y5V and Z5U dielectric capacitors, aside from their wide variation in capacitance over temperature, become resistive at high frequencies.

At light load currents, the converter operates in Power Save Mode and the output voltage ripple is dependent on the output capacitor value and the PFM peak inductor current. Higher output capacitor values minimize the voltage ripple in PFM Mode. In order to achieve specified regulation performance and low output voltage ripple, the DC-bias characteristic of ceramic capacitors must be considered. The effective capacitance of ceramic capacitors drops with increasing DC bias voltage.

For the output capacitors of the DCDC controller the use of a small ceramic capacitors placed as close as possible to the inductor and the respective PGND pins of the IC is recommended. This solution typically, provides the smallest and lowest cost solution available for DCAP2 controllers.

7.2.2.1.3 Selecting the FETs

This controller is designed to drive NMOS FETs. Typically, the lower R_{DSon} for the high and low side FETs the better but, be sure to size the FETs, inductor and output capacitors appropriately as the R_{DSon} for the low side FET decreases, the minimum current limit increases. The Texas Instruments CSD87381P is recommended for the controllers.



7.2.2.1.4 Bootstrap Capacitor

To make sure that the internal high side gate drivers are supplied with a stable low noise supply voltage, a capacitor must be connected between the VBSTVRx pins and the respective SWVRx pins. Using ceramic capacitors with the value of 0.1 μ F are recommended for the converters and the controllers, respectfully. For testing, a 0.1- μ F, size 0402, 10-V capacitor was used for the controllers.

It is recommended to reserve a small resistor in series with the bootstrap capacitor in case the turn on / off of the FETs need to be slowed in order to reduce voltage ringing on the switch node. This is common practice for controller design.

7.2.2.1.5 Setting the Current Limits

The controller has a Valley Current Limit topology, also known as a Low Side Current Limit. This type of current limit works by limiting the current only when the low side FET is on. If the current being sourced by the low side FET is greater than the set low side current limit, I_{LS} , the controller will hold the low side FET on and the high side off until the current through the low side FET decreases below the set I_{LS} . Only if the current through the low side FET is less than the I_{LS} will the low side FET be allowed to turn off and the high side FET to turn on.

A fast current increase is limited by the maximum on time for the high side FET. This forces the low side FET to turn on every period. Once the low side FET turns on, the Low Side Current Limit can control the FETs until the current decreases below the I_{LS} . The maximum on time for the high side FET limits the current increase to maximum on time multiplied by the di/dt of the inductor until the low side FET is switched on.

I_{OCL} is the average current when the valley current is consistently the I_{LS}.

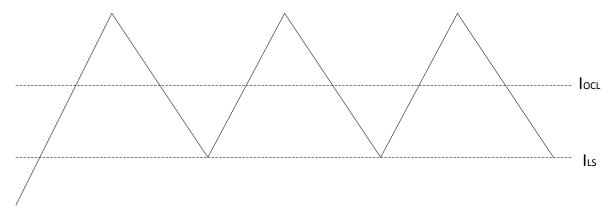


Figure 7-3. I_{OCL} Depiction

The low side current limit for the controllers is set by a resistor, R_{CS} , at the I_{LIMx} pin. A current, I_{TRIP} , is sourced across the R_{CS} to set the voltage for the current limit comparator. Use the equation below to determine the R_{CS} resistor. It is recommended to set I_{OCL} to 130% of I_{OUTmax} and use a resistor with $\pm 1\%$ or less tolerance for best results. Since the current limit is when the inductor current is near its maximum it is recommended to use the saturation derating of the inductor when calculating the R_{CS} .

$$R_{CS} = \frac{8 \times R_{DSon} \times 1.3 \times \left(I_{OCL} - \frac{(V_{IN} - V_{OUT}) \times V_{OUT}}{2 \times L \times f_{SW} \times V_{IN}}\right)}{I_{TRIP}}$$
(3)

There is a minimum and a maximum I_{OCL} that can be achieved for the given parameters used in the equation above. To ensure that the R_{CS} has been sized correctly, the following equation must be true across the application temperature range.

$$V_{CSmin} < I_{TRIP} \times R_{CS} < V_{CSmax}$$
 (4)



If the controller has high side current limit then, use Equation 5 to calculate the high side R_{CS} resistor. The high side current limit must be set higher than the low side current limit. Again, since the current limit is when the inductor current is near its maximum it is recommended to use the saturation derating of the inductor when calculating the R_{CS} .

$$R_{CS (HS)} = \frac{\left(\frac{\left(R_{DSon} \times \left(I_{OCL} + \frac{(V_{IN} - V_{OUT}) \times V_{OUT}}{2 \times L \times f_{SW} \times V_{IN}}\right)\right)}{3200\Omega} - 8\mu A\right) \times 20k\Omega}{I_{TRIP}}$$
(5)

7.2.2.1.6 Selecting the Input Capacitors

Because of the nature of the switching converter and controller with a pulsating input current, a low ESR input capacitor is required for best input voltage filtering and minimizing the interference with other circuits caused by high input voltage spikes. For the controller, 12 µF of input capacitance is recommended for most applications. To achieve the low ESR requirement, a ceramic capacitor is recommended. However, the voltage rating and DC bias characteristic of ceramic capacitors need to be considered. The input capacitor can be increased without any limit for better input voltage filtering. Be sure to size the ceramic capacitor to achieve the recommended input capacitance. A ceramic capacitor placed as close as possible to the respective VINx and PGNDx pins of the FETs is recommended.

The preferred capacitors for the controllers are two muRata GRM21BR61E106MA73: 10 μ F, 0805, 25 V, ±20% or similar.

7.2.2.2 Converter Design Procedure

Designing the converter has only 2 steps: designing the output filter and selecting the input capacitors. The converter must be supplied by a 3.3-V source which can be provided by one of the TPS65083x controllers.

The converter requires VREG supply and capacitors. VREG should be connected to the 5-V LDO and a 1- μ F, X5R, 20%, 10-V or similar capacitor should be used for decoupling.

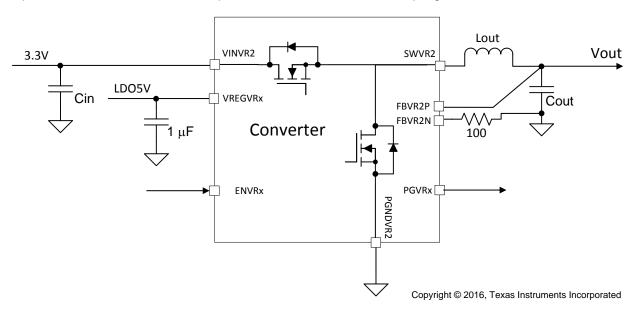


Figure 7-4. Converter Diagram



7.2.2.2.1 Selecting the Inductor

An inductor is required to be placed between the SWVRx and the output capacitors. The inductor and output capacitors together make the double-pole which contributes towards stability. In addition, the inductor is directly responsible for the output ripple, efficiency, and transient performance. With an increase in inductance used the ripple current decreases which, typically increases efficiency. However, with an increase in inductance used, the transient performance decreases. Finally, the inductor selected has to be rated for appropriate saturation current, core losses and DC resistance (DCR).

Use the equation below to calculate the recommended inductance for the controller. Let K_{IND} be the ratio of I $_{Lripple}$ to the lout $_{MAX}$. It is recommended that K_{IND} is set to a value between 0.2 and 0.4.

$$L = \frac{V_{OUT} \times (V_{IN} - V_{OUT})}{V_{IN} \times f_{SW} \times Iout_{MAX} \times K_{IND}}$$
(6)

With the chosen inductance value, the peak current for the inductor in steady state operation, I - $_{Lmax}$, can be calculated using the equation below. The rated saturation current of the inductor must be higher than the I $_{Lmax}$ current.

$$I_{Lmax} = Iout_{max} + \left\{ \frac{(V_{IN} - V_{OUT}) \times V_{OUT}}{2 \times V_{IN} \times f_{SW} \times L} \right\}$$
(7)

Following these equations the preferred inductors selected for the converter are listed below in Table 7-2.

Table 7-2. Recommended Inductors

| MANUFACTURER | PART NUMBER | VALUE | SIZE | HEIGHT |
|--------------|------------------|---------|-----------------|--------|
| Cyntec | PIFE32251B-R68MS | 0.68 μH | 3.2 mm x 2.5 mm | 1.2 mm |
| Würth | 744383230068 | 0.68 μH | 2.5 mm x 2 mm | 1.0 mm |

7.2.2.2.2 Selecting the Output Capacitors

Ceramic capacitors with low ESR values provide the lowest output voltage ripple and are recommended. The output capacitor requires either an X7R or X5R dielectric. Y5V and Z5U dielectric capacitors, aside from their wide variation in capacitance over temperature, become resistive at high frequencies.

At light load currents, the converter operates in Power Save Mode and the output voltage ripple is dependent on the output capacitor value and the PFM peak inductor current. Higher output capacitor values minimize the voltage ripple in PFM Mode. In order to achieve specified regulation performance and low output voltage ripple, the DC-bias characteristic of ceramic capacitors must be considered. The effective capacitance of ceramic capacitors drops with increasing DC bias voltage.

For the output capacitors of the DCDC converters the use of a small ceramic capacitors placed as close as possible to the inductor and the respective PGND pins of the IC is recommended. If, for any reason, the application requires the use of large capacitors which can not be placed close to the IC, use a smaller ceramic capacitor in parallel to the large capacitor. The small capacitor should be placed as close as possible to the inductor and the respective PGND pins of the IC.

At the DCDC converters the recommended capacitor for use is the muRata GRM188R60J226MEAO: 22 μ F, 0603, 6.3 V, \pm 20% or similar. This capacitor was selected to achieve the highest derated capacitance in a small 0603 package. If the selected output voltage is greater than 3.3 V then the muRata GRM21BR61A226ME44: 22 μ F, 0805, 10 V, \pm 20%, or similar is recommended for use. This capacitor is recommended to maintain the actual capacitance as DC bias increases.

7.2.2.2.3 Selecting the Input Capacitors

Because of the nature of the switching converter and controller with a pulsating input current, a low ESR input capacitor is required for best input voltage filtering and minimizing the interference with other circuits caused by high input voltage spikes. For the controller, 12 µF of input capacitance is recommended for most applications. To achieve the low ESR requirement, a ceramic capacitor is recommended. However, the voltage rating and DC bias characteristic of ceramic capacitors need to be considered. The input capacitor can be increased without any limit for better input voltage filtering. Be sure to size the ceramic capacitor to achieve the recommended input capacitance. A ceramic capacitor placed as close as possible to the respective VINx and PGNDx pins of the IC is recommended.

The preferred capacitors for the controllers are two muRata GRM21BR61E106MA73: 10 μ F, 0805, 25 V, ±20% or similar.

7.2.2.3 LDO Design Procedure

The LDO must handle the fast load transients from the DDR memory for termination. Therefore, it is important to maintain a high amount of capacitance with low ESR on the LDO outputs and inputs. Ceramic capacitors are ideal for this. Below is the recommended capacitors.

The preferred output capacitor for the LDO is muRata GRM188R60J476M: 47 μ F, 0603, 6.3 V, ±20% or similar.

The preferred input capacitor for the LDO is muRata GRM155R60J106ME44: 10 μ F, 0402, 6.3 V, ±20% or similar.

7.2.2.4 Board Temperature Monitoring Design Procedure

Board temperature monitoring requires only 1 thermistor if only 1 sense point is desired. It can be scaled by adding as many thermistors as sense points desired. Simply connect a PTC thermistor that has an exponential coefficient curve from the VCOMP pin to GND and a pull up to desired voltage source on the TRIPZ pin. Place thermistor where desired. If multiple sense points are desired string the thermistors together in a series connection while placing the thermistors where desired.

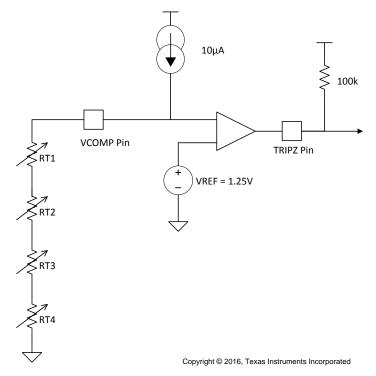


Figure 7-5. Board Temperature Monitoring Circuit Example

Application and Implementation

Copyright © 2014–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated



The thermistors should have low room and mid temperature resistances in the range of 1 k Ω to 10 k Ω . The hot point resistance should be roughly 10x mid temperature resistance in the range of 100 k Ω to 200 k Ω . There is an internal 10-µA current source that provides a voltage across the thermistors. Once this voltage exceeds the comparator threshold of 1.25 V the TRIPZ pin switches to LOW indicating a HOT board temperature. Therefore, the resistance required for HOT board temperature is 125 k Ω . Select thermistors that align this resistance with the desired HOT temperature setpoint.

The recommended thermistors for this feature is the muRata PRF15BG102RB6RC.

7.2.2.5 Power Path Design Procedure

The TPS65083x has power path comparators and outputs to control the power path switches. Simply connect a voltage divider to the adaptor and batteries to set the threshold to the desired value. The outputs of the comparators require a pull up since they are open-drain outputs. In-order for the power path comparators to work without VIN supplied connect the VINPP to the power rails that are being monitored by using a diode to select the highest voltage among the sources.

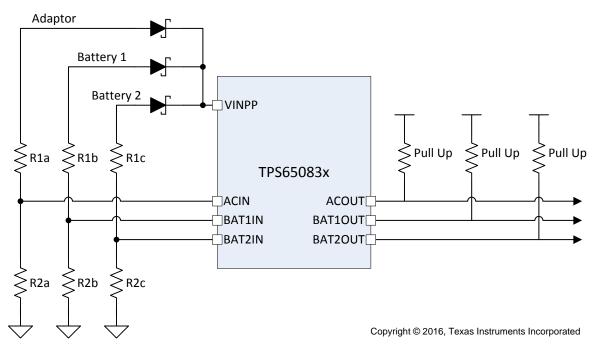


Figure 7-6. Power Path Comparators and VINPP Supply

Example:

Desired is to measure a battery and an adaptor to decide when to switch over from battery to adaptor. The voltages desired for thresholds are 9 V and 6 V respectively. Using Equation 8 the resistors required to set the 9-V threshold are R1a = and R2a = . The resistors required to set the 6-V threshold are R1b = and R2b = .

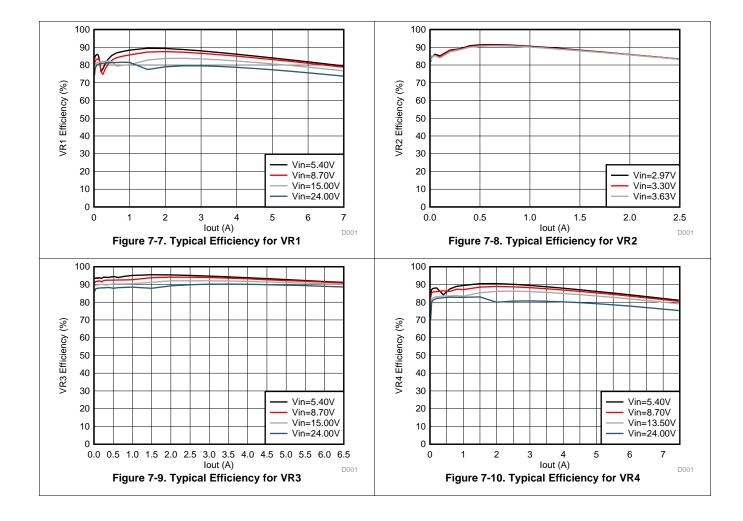
$$R_1 = R_2 \times \left(\frac{V_{IN}}{V_{Thres\,hold}} - 1\right) \tag{8}$$



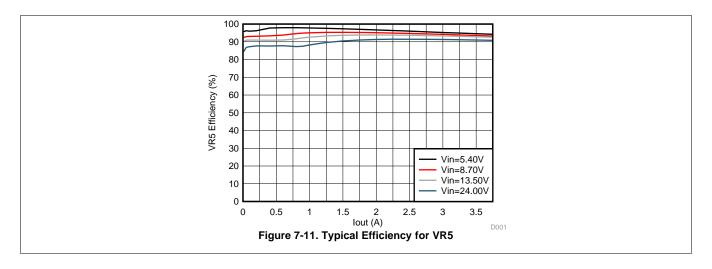
7.2.3 Application Performance Curves

Table 7-3. Application Curves Overview

| TYPE | DESCRIPTION AND ASSUMPTIONS | FIGURE NUMBER |
|----------------|--|---------------|
| Efficiency VR1 | Using CSD87381P FET Block, PIME051H-1R0MS, 3 x GRM31CR60G227ME11 + 1 x GRM21BR60J107M, NDVCZ = HIGH, Vout = 1 V | Figure 7-7 |
| Efficiency VR2 | Using PIFE32251B-R68MS, 4 x ZRB18AR60G476ME01, NDVCZ = HIGH, Vout = 1.8 V | Figure 7-8 |
| Efficiency VR3 | Using CSD87381P FET Block, PIMB061H-1R5MS, 3 x GRM21BR60J107M , NDVCZ = HIGH, Vout = 3.3 V | Figure 7-9 |
| Efficiency VR4 | Using CSD87381P FET Block, PIME051H-1R0MS, 2 x GRM31CR60G227ME11 + 1 x GRM21BR60J107M, NDVCZ = HIGH, Vout = 1.2 V | Figure 7-10 |
| Efficiency VR5 | Using CSD87381P FET Block, PIMB051H-3R3MS, 11 x GRM21BR61A476ME15, NDVCZ = HIGH, Vout = 5 V | Figure 7-11 |









7.2.4 Specific Application - TPS650830 Powering the Intel SkyLake and Kabylake Platform Volume Configuration

Volume configuration is the lowest cost and smallest solution for SkyLake and Kabylake power. It combines multiple same voltage rails into one rail reducing cost and size. Load switches are utilized to separate the rails and power the system with correct sequencing. The PMIC controls these load switches with the power good comparators. The TPS65083x also supports Premium configurations, see TPS650831 and TPS650832 or literature numbers: SLVSCS5 and SLVSCS6.

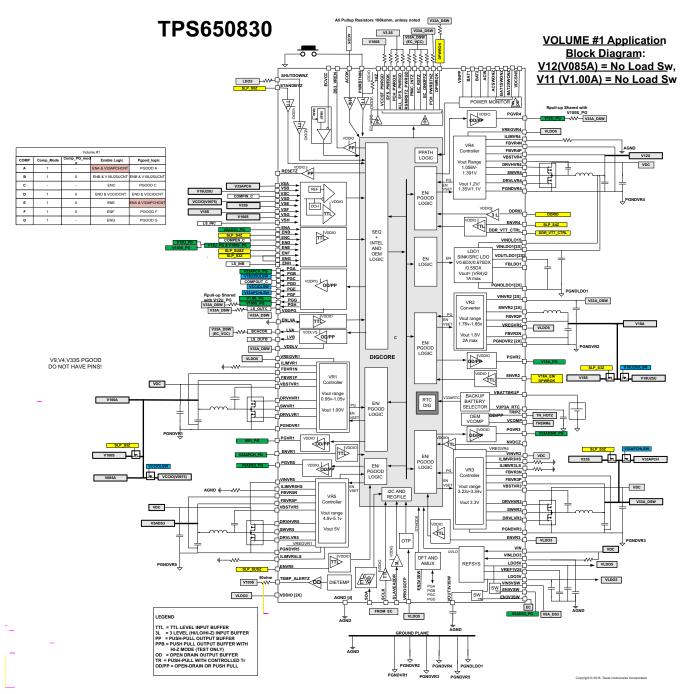


Figure 7-12. TPS650830 Volume Application Diagram



7.2.4.1 Design Requirements

The deisgn requirements are set by the Intel SkyLake and Kabylake Platform. Below are the requirements of the power supply system. This procedure assumes the system is a 2S NVDC system but, the TPS65083x supports 3S NVDC, as well as non-NVDC systems. 2S NVDC system has an input voltage range of 5.4 V to 8.7 V.

- There must be 9 separate voltage rails:
 - V5A DS3 5 V, $I_{MAX} = 3.5 A$
 - V3.3A_DSW 3.3 V, $I_{MAX} = 3.5 A$
 - V3.3A_PCH 3.3 V, $I_{MAX} = 3$ A
 - V1.00A 1.0 V, $I_{MAX} = 4.9 A$
 - VCCIO 1.0 V, $I_{MAX} = 2.9 A$
 - V1.8A 1.8 V, $I_{MAX} = 1$ A
 - V1.8U 1.8 V, $I_{MAX} = 1$ A
 - VDDQ 1.2 V, $I_{MAX} = 7.5 A$
 - VTT 0.6 V, $I_{MAX} = \pm 1A$
- All rails must have maximum tolerance of ±5% of the nominal voltage at all times with load transients.
 - Load Transients are defined as 0% to 70%, 70% to 0%, 30% to 100% and 100% to 30% load current steps relative of the I_{MAX} current defined for each rail.
- Maximum height of components = 1.8 mm.
- · Sequence in the order below:
 - V3.3A_DSW with VIN supplied
 - V1.8A with VIN supplied
 - V5A_DS3 with SLP_SUS# transition to HIGH
 - V3.3A_PCH with SLP_SUS# transition to HIGH
 - V1.00A with SLP SUS# transition to HIGH
 - VDDQ with SLP_S4# transition to HIGH
 - V1.8U with SLP S4# transition to HIGH
 - VCCIO with SLP_S3# transition to HIGH
 - VTT with DDR_VTT_CTRL / SLP_S0# transition to HIGH

7.2.4.2 Detailed Design Procedure

The TPS650830 supplies 6 voltage rails and controls 3 load switches to meet the sequence order for the V3.3A_PCH, V1.8U, and VCCIO rails.

- VR1 supplies the V1.00A rail and the VCCIO rail with a load switch.
- VR2 supplies the V1.8A rail and the V1.8U rail with a load switch.
- VR3 supplies the V3.3A_DSW rail and the V3.3A_PCH rail with a load switch.
- VR4 supplies the VDDQ rail and the VINLDO1 for termination.
- VR5 supplies the V5A DS3 rail.
- VLDO1 supplies the VTT rail.

To meet the sequencing requirement the power goods of the VRs and PG comparators are feed back into the enables for the VRs and comparators. The 5 external control signals SLP_SUS#, _S4#, _S3#, _S0#, and DDR_VTT_CTRL are responsible for transitioning the system from sleep state to sleep state and the reverse sequencing.

Since, the requirements are for a 2S NVDC system the NVDCZ pin should be tied LOW.



7.2.4.2.1 Output Inductance and Capacitance

Following the recommend design procedure in Section 7.2.2 will yield output inductance and capacitance similar to Table 7-4.

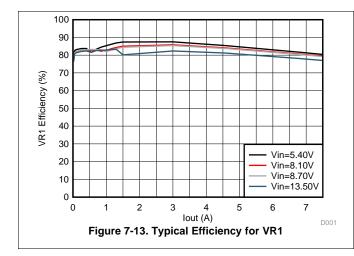
Table 7-4. SkyLake and Kabylake Volume Configuration Output L and C

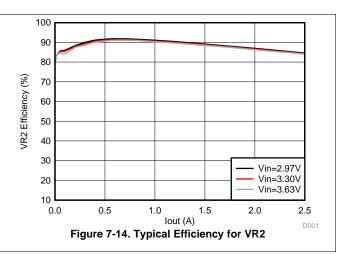
| VRx | OUTPUT INDUCTANCE | MINIMUM OUTPUT CAPACITANCE | RECOMMENDED OUTPUT CAPACITORS | CAPACITOR MANUFACTURER |
|-----|----------------------|----------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| VR1 | 0.56 µH | 160 μF | 1 x GRM31CR60G227ME11 and 1 x ZRB18AR60G476ME01 | muRata |
| VR2 | 0.68 μH | 47 µF | 4 x ZRB18AR60G476ME01 | muRata |
| VR3 | 1 μH | 87 μF | 2 x GRM31CR60G227ME11 | muRata |
| VR4 | 0.56 μΗ | 117 µF | 1 x GRM31CR60G227ME11 | muRata |
| VR5 | 2.2 µH | 76 μF | 8 x GRM21BR61A476ME15 | muRata |

7.2.4.3 Application Performance Curves

Table 7-5. Application Curves Overview

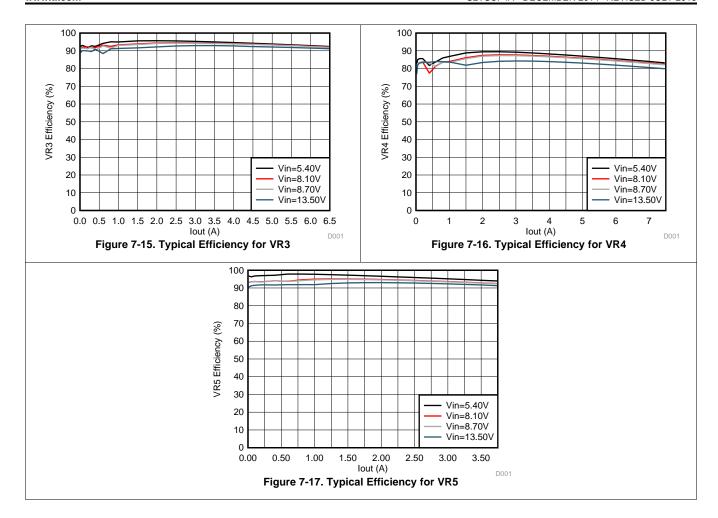
| TYPE | DESCRIPTION AND ASSUMPTIONS | FIGURE NUMBER |
|----------------|--|---------------|
| Efficiency VR1 | Using CSD87381P FET Block, PIMB051H-0R56M, 1 x GRM31CR60G227ME11 + 1 x ZRB18AR60G476ME01, NDVCZ = LOW, Vout = 1 V | Figure 7-13 |
| Efficiency VR2 | Using PIFE32251B-R68MS, 4 x ZRB18AR60G476ME01, NDVCZ = LOW, Vout = 1.8 V | Figure 7-14 |
| Efficiency VR3 | Using CSD87381P FET Block, PIME051H-1R0MS, 2 x GRM31CR60G227ME11, NDVCZ = LOW, Vout = 3.3 V | Figure 7-15 |
| Efficiency VR4 | Using CSD87381P FET Block, PIMB051H-0R56M, 1 x GRM31CR60G227ME11, NDVCZ = LOW, Vout = 1.2 V | Figure 7-16 |
| Efficiency VR5 | Using CSD87381P FET Block, PIME051B-2R2MS, 8 x GRM21BR61A476ME15, NDVCZ = LOW, Vout = 5 V | Figure 7-17 |





Submit Documentation Feedback Product Folder Links: TPS650830







7.3 System Example

Below is a diagram of the SkyLake and Kabylake Platform System Power Delivery. The PMIC is flexible and adjusts well across SkyLake and Kabylake platforms.

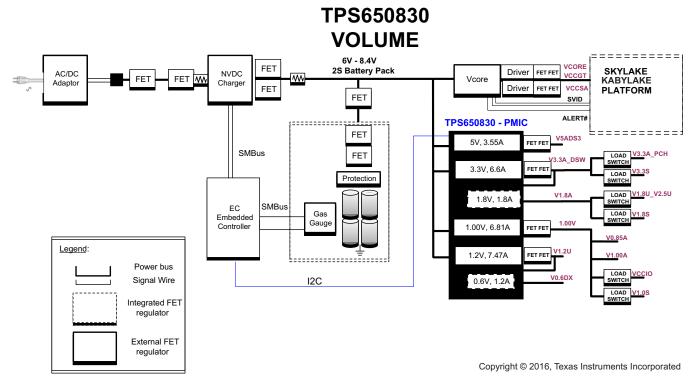


Figure 7-18. TPS650830 Volume Simplified System Power Configuration Diagram

7.4 Do's and Don'ts

- Always either float or connect the VINPP to the same voltage as VIN. Never ground VINPP.
- If not using a voltage regulator connect the enable to ground and float the output.

Submit Documentation Feedback Product Folder Links: TPS650830



8 Power Supply Recommendations

Any power supply capable of delivering the required input power is acceptable provided that there is a source within the recommended operating conditions for VIN and VINLDO3. The input voltage for the VR2 converter must be 3.3 V always. The input voltage of the controllers may vary from the VIN and VINLDO3 voltage. Ensure that VINPP is connected to the VIN or floated but not grounded.



9 Layout

9.1 Layout Guidelines

For all switching power supplies, the layout is an important step in the design, especially at high peak currents and high switching frequencies. If the layout is not carefully done, the regulator could show stability problems as well as EMI problems. Therefore, use wide and short traces for the main current path and for the power ground tracks. The input capacitor, output capacitor, and the inductor should be placed as close as possible to the IC. Use a common ground node for power ground and a different one for control ground to minimize the effects of ground noise. Connect these ground nodes at any place close to one of the ground pins of the IC.

There are 2 packages available for the TPS65083x, the ZAJ and ZCG. The ZAJ is a 7-mm x 7-mm BGA with 0.5-mm ball pitch. The ZCG is a 9-mm x 9-mm BGA with 0.5-mm ball pitch but, some of the inner balls have been removed for easier routing. Both packages preform relatively the same and the decision between which package is best for the application depends on the space constraints and routing technology used.

9.1.1 Fanout for ZAJ using Type 4 Routing

This small 7-mm x 7-mm package utilizes the Type 4 routing technique to decrease system board area as much as possible. This Type 4 routing has vias in pad, blind and buried vias, and minimum trace width / spacing of 4 mils.

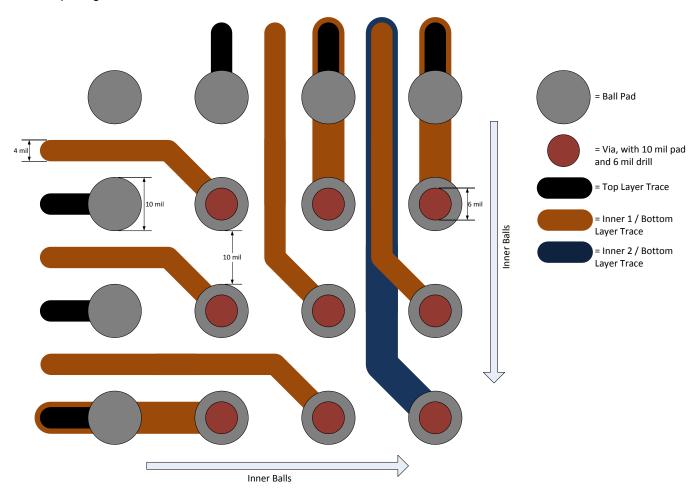


Figure 9-1. Fanout for ZAJ Package Using Type 4 Routing



9.1.2 Fanout for ZCG using Type 3 Routing

The ZCG has some of the inner balls removed to essentially create a 0.1-mm ball pitch for the inner balls of the package. This feature allows for Type 3 routing of the board. This Type 3 routing has no vias in pad, no blind and buried vias, and minimum trace width / spacing of 4 mils.

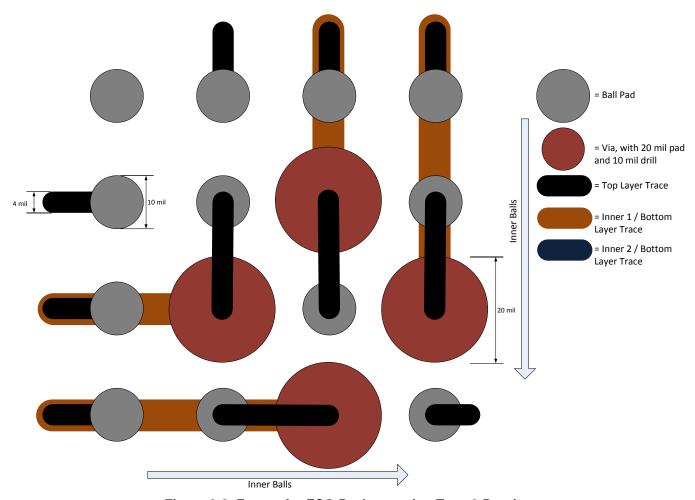


Figure 9-2. Fanout for ZCG Package using Type 3 Routing



9.1.3 Layout Checklist

- All inductors, input/output caps and FETs for the converters and controller should be on the same board layer as the IC.
- Place feedback connection points near the output capacitors and minimize the control feedback loop as much as possible to achieve the best regulation performance.
- Bootstrap capacitors must be place close to the IC from the SWVRx to VBSTVRx pins.
- DRVLVRx signals must be routed on the same layer as the IC and the FETs and minimize the length and parasitic inductance of the trace as much as possible.
- Each converter and controller should have their own separate ground and each ground should connect to the common ground separately. The input capacitors, output capacitors, and FET grounds for each VRx converter and controller must be connected to the ground plane for the respective VRx rail. Since, the PGNDs for each rail are not connect to each other or AGND, it is required to use the PGNDVRx pins for the input and output capacitors for each VRx rail. This ground plane should connect in one place to the common ground close to the input and output capacitor ground pads. See the figure below for a visual representation of the converter layout scheme.
- The internal reference regulators must have their input and output caps close to the IC pins.
- Route the FBVRxP and FBVRxN signals as a differential pair.

9.2 Layout Example

9.2.1 Controller Layout

The routing of the controllers is critical to the performance of the power supply. To reduce the risk of the controller effecting other sensitive circuits on the board, it is recommended to place all of the controller components on the same layer are the PMIC. In addition to component placement, the DRV, SW, and PGND signals should be routed on the same layer or as few of layers possible. It is recommended to place the FETs as close as possible to the PMIC but, it is imperative that the input capacitors are placed with minimal distance from the VIN and PGND pads of the FETs. The feedback signals should be routed differentially to the furthest output capacitor, which should be placed close to the load. Be sure to not route the feedback or any analog sensitive signals under the inductor, next to the SW node, or between the CIN and the FETs due to the high frequency switching from the edges.

If the FETs of the controller are to be place far away from the PMIC the layout of the DRV, SW and PGND signals becomes extremely critical. The loop inductance of the the traces must be minimized as much as possible. In-order to do this, pair the DRVH and SW traces together and pair the DRVL and PGND traces together. PGND is best routed as a plane. To reduce the loop inductance of the DRVL, DRVL trace should be routed one layer above the PGND. Generally, the SW, DRVL and DRVH traces should be 20 mils or larger assuming the PGND is a plane underneath the DRVL trace.

146



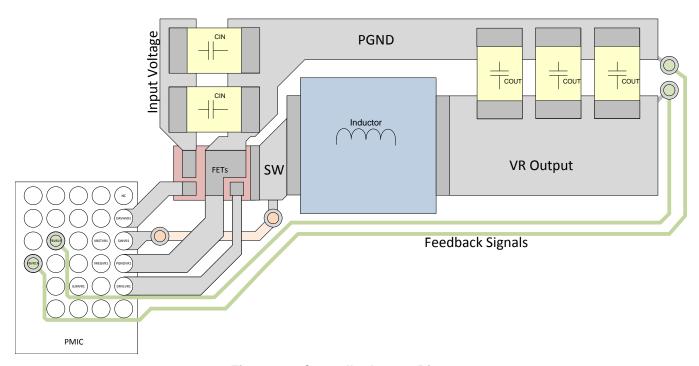


Figure 9-3. Controller Layout Diagram

9.2.2 ZAJ Package



9.2.3 ZCG Package



9.3 Thermal Considerations

Implementation of integrated circuits in low-profile and fine-pitch surface-mount packages typically requires special attention to power dissipation. Many system-dependent issues such as thermal coupling, airflow, added heat sinks and convection surfaces, and the presence of other heat-generating components affect the power-dissipation limits of a given component.

Three basic approaches for enhancing thermal performance are listed below.

- · Improving the power dissipation capability of the PCB design
- Improving the thermal coupling of the component to the PCB by soldering the PowerPAD™
- Introducing airflow in the system

For more details on how to use the thermal parameters in the dissipation ratings table please check the *Thermal Characteristics Application Note* (SZZA017) and the *IC Package Thermal Metrics Application Note* (SPRA953).



10 Device and Documentation Support

10.1 Device Support

For device support, please submit questions to the E2E forum here:e2e.ti.com

10.1.1 Third-Party Products Disclaimer

TI'S PUBLICATION OF INFORMATION REGARDING THIRD-PARTY PRODUCTS OR SERVICES DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN ENDORSEMENT REGARDING THE SUITABILITY OF SUCH PRODUCTS OR SERVICES OR A WARRANTY, REPRESENTATION OR ENDORSEMENT OF SUCH PRODUCTS OR SERVICES, EITHER ALONE OR IN COMBINATION WITH ANY TI PRODUCT OR SERVICE.

10.1.2 Development Support

For frequently asked questions, FAQs, on the TPS65083x, please refer to the FAQ here: http://e2e.ti.com/support/power_management/pmu/w/design_notes/2898.tps65083x-faqs

10.2 Documentation Support

10.2.1 Related Documentation

For related documentation see the following:

- Thermal Characteristics of Linear and Logic Packages Using JEDEC PCB Designs Application Report SZZA017
- Semiconductor and IC Package Thermal Metrics Application Report SPRA953

10.3 Receiving Notification of Documentation Updates

To receive notification of documentation updates—including silicon errata—go to the product folder for your device on ti.com. In the upper right-hand corner, click the "Alert me" button. This registers you to receive a weekly digest of product information that has changed (if any). For change details, check the revision history of any revised document.

10.4 Community Resources

The following links connect to TI community resources. Linked contents are provided "AS IS" by the respective contributors. They do not constitute TI specifications and do not necessarily reflect TI's views; see TI's Terms of Use.

TI E2E™ Online Community TI's Engineer-to-Engineer (E2E) Community. Created to foster collaboration among engineers. At e2e.ti.com, you can ask questions, share knowledge, explore ideas and help solve problems with fellow engineers.

Design Support *TI's Design Support*. Quickly find helpful E2E forums along with design support tools and contact information for technical support.

10.5 Trademarks

PowerPAD, E2E are trademarks of Texas Instruments. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

10.6 Electrostatic Discharge Caution



These devices have limited built-in ESD protection. The leads should be shorted together or the device placed in conductive foam during storage or handling to prevent electrostatic damage to the MOS gates.

10.7 Glossary

TI Glossary This glossary lists and explains terms, acronyms, and definitions.

Mechanical, Packaging, and Orderable Information

11.1 Packaging Information

The following pages include mechanical packaging and orderable information. This information is the most current data available for the designated devices. This data is subject to change without notice and revision of this document. For browser-based versions of this data sheet, refer to the left-hand navigation.

Submit Documentation Feedback Product Folder Links: TPS650830





19-Nov-2015

PACKAGING INFORMATION

| Orderable Device | Status | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | Package Qty | Eco Plan | Lead/Ball Finish | MSL Peak Temp | Op Temp (°C) | Device Marking | Samples |
|------------------|--------|--------------|--------------------|------|----------------|----------------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------|---------|
| TPS650830ZAJR | ACTIVE | NFBGA | ZAJ | 168 | 2000 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | TPS650830 | Samples |
| TPS650830ZAJT | ACTIVE | NFBGA | ZAJ | 168 | 250 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | TPS650830 | Samples |
| TPS650830ZCGR | ACTIVE | NFBGA | ZCG | 159 | 1000 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | TPS650830 | Samples |
| TPS650830ZCGT | ACTIVE | NFBGA | ZCG | 159 | 250 | Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | TPS650830 | Samples |

(1) The marketing status values are defined as follows:

ACTIVE: Product device recommended for new designs.

LIFEBUY: TI has announced that the device will be discontinued, and a lifetime-buy period is in effect.

NRND: Not recommended for new designs. Device is in production to support existing customers, but TI does not recommend using this part in a new design.

PREVIEW: Device has been announced but is not in production. Samples may or may not be available.

OBSOLETE: TI has discontinued the production of the device.

(2) Eco Plan - The planned eco-friendly classification: Pb-Free (RoHS), Pb-Free (RoHS Exempt), or Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) - please check http://www.ti.com/productcontent for the latest availability information and additional product content details.

TBD: The Pb-Free/Green conversion plan has not been defined.

Pb-Free (RoHS): TI's terms "Lead-Free" or "Pb-Free" mean semiconductor products that are compatible with the current RoHS requirements for all 6 substances, including the requirement that lead not exceed 0.1% by weight in homogeneous materials. Where designed to be soldered at high temperatures, TI Pb-Free products are suitable for use in specified lead-free processes.

Pb-Free (RoHS Exempt): This component has a RoHS exemption for either 1) lead-based flip-chip solder bumps used between the die and package, or 2) lead-based die adhesive used between the die and leadframe. The component is otherwise considered Pb-Free (RoHS compatible) as defined above.

Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br): TI defines "Green" to mean Pb-Free (RoHS compatible), and free of Bromine (Br) and Antimony (Sb) based flame retardants (Br or Sb do not exceed 0.1% by weight in homogeneous material)

- (3) MSL, Peak Temp. The Moisture Sensitivity Level rating according to the JEDEC industry standard classifications, and peak solder temperature.
- (4) There may be additional marking, which relates to the logo, the lot trace code information, or the environmental category on the device.
- (5) Multiple Device Markings will be inside parentheses. Only one Device Marking contained in parentheses and separated by a "~" will appear on a device. If a line is indented then it is a continuation of the previous line and the two combined represent the entire Device Marking for that device.
- (6) Lead/Ball Finish Orderable Devices may have multiple material finish options. Finish options are separated by a vertical ruled line. Lead/Ball Finish values may wrap to two lines if the finish value exceeds the maximum column width.



PACKAGE OPTION ADDENDUM

19-Nov-2015

Important Information and Disclaimer: The information provided on this page represents TI's knowledge and belief as of the date that it is provided. TI bases its knowledge and belief on information provided by third parties, and makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of such information. Efforts are underway to better integrate information from third parties. TI has taken and continues to take reasonable steps to provide representative and accurate information but may not have conducted destructive testing or chemical analysis on incoming materials and chemicals. TI and TI suppliers consider certain information to be proprietary, and thus CAS numbers and other limited information may not be available for release.

In no event shall TI's liability arising out of such information exceed the total purchase price of the TI part(s) at issue in this document sold by TI to Customer on an annual basis.

PACKAGE MATERIALS INFORMATION

www.ti.com 23-Nov-2015

TAPE AND REEL INFORMATION





| | Dimension designed to accommodate the component width |
|----|---|
| B0 | Dimension designed to accommodate the component length |
| K0 | Dimension designed to accommodate the component thickness |
| W | Overall width of the carrier tape |
| P1 | Pitch between successive cavity centers |

QUADRANT ASSIGNMENTS FOR PIN 1 ORIENTATION IN TAPE



*All dimensions are nominal

| All dimensions are nominal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------------|
| Device | Package Type | Package Drawing | | SPQ | Reel Diameter (mm) | Reel Width W1 (mm) | A0 (mm) | B0 (mm) | K0 (mm) | P1 (mm) | W (mm) | Pin1 Quadrant |
| TPS650830ZAJR | NFBGA | ZAJ | 168 | 2000 | 330.0 | 16.4 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 1.5 | 12.0 | 16.0 | Q1 |
| TPS650830ZAJT | NFBGA | ZAJ | 168 | 250 | 330.0 | 16.4 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 1.5 | 12.0 | 16.0 | Q1 |
| TPS650830ZCGR | NFBGA | ZCG | 159 | 1000 | 330.0 | 16.4 | 9.3 | 9.3 | 1.5 | 12.0 | 16.0 | Q1 |
| TPS650830ZCGT | NFBGA | ZCG | 159 | 250 | 330.0 | 16.4 | 9.3 | 9.3 | 1.5 | 12.0 | 16.0 | Q1 |

www.ti.com 23-Nov-2015

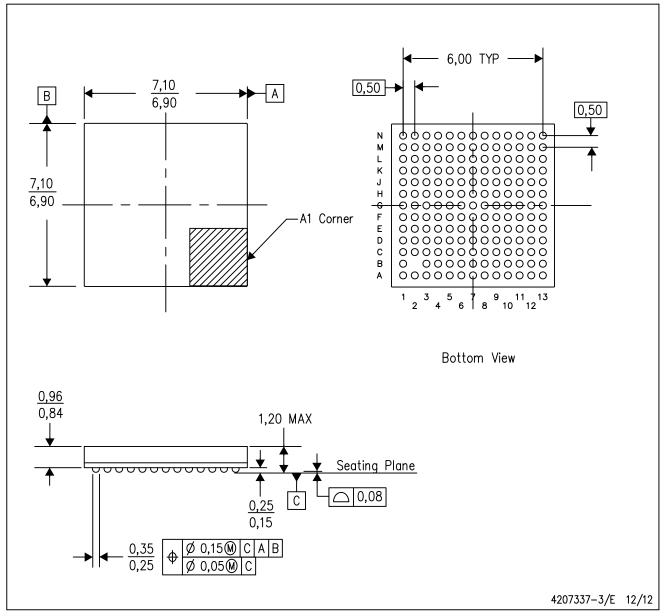


*All dimensions are nominal

| Device | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | SPQ | Length (mm) | Width (mm) | Height (mm) |
|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| TPS650830ZAJR | NFBGA | ZAJ | 168 | 2000 | 336.6 | 336.6 | 31.8 |
| TPS650830ZAJT | NFBGA | ZAJ | 168 | 250 | 336.6 | 336.6 | 31.8 |
| TPS650830ZCGR | NFBGA | ZCG | 159 | 1000 | 336.6 | 336.6 | 31.8 |
| TPS650830ZCGT | NFBGA | ZCG | 159 | 250 | 336.6 | 336.6 | 31.8 |

ZAJ (S-PBGA-N168)

PLASTIC BALL GRID ARRAY



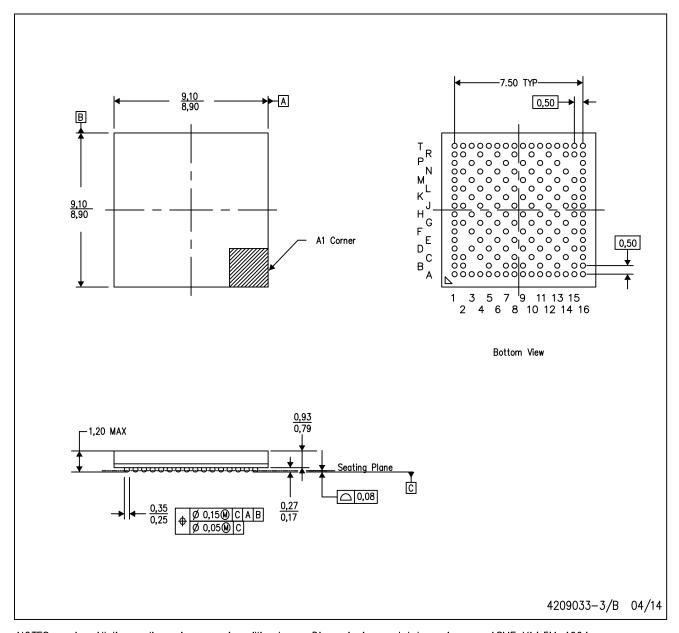
NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M-1994.

- B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
- C. This is a Pb-free solder ball design.



ZCG (S-PBGA-N159)

PLASTIC BALL GRID ARRAY



NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M—1994.

- B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
- C. This is a Pb-free solder ball design.



IMPORTANT NOTICE

Texas Instruments Incorporated and its subsidiaries (TI) reserve the right to make corrections, enhancements, improvements and other changes to its semiconductor products and services per JESD46, latest issue, and to discontinue any product or service per JESD48, latest issue. Buyers should obtain the latest relevant information before placing orders and should verify that such information is current and complete. All semiconductor products (also referred to herein as "components") are sold subject to TI's terms and conditions of sale supplied at the time of order acknowledgment.

TI warrants performance of its components to the specifications applicable at the time of sale, in accordance with the warranty in TI's terms and conditions of sale of semiconductor products. Testing and other quality control techniques are used to the extent TI deems necessary to support this warranty. Except where mandated by applicable law, testing of all parameters of each component is not necessarily performed.

TI assumes no liability for applications assistance or the design of Buyers' products. Buyers are responsible for their products and applications using TI components. To minimize the risks associated with Buyers' products and applications, Buyers should provide adequate design and operating safeguards.

TI does not warrant or represent that any license, either express or implied, is granted under any patent right, copyright, mask work right, or other intellectual property right relating to any combination, machine, or process in which TI components or services are used. Information published by TI regarding third-party products or services does not constitute a license to use such products or services or a warranty or endorsement thereof. Use of such information may require a license from a third party under the patents or other intellectual property of the third party, or a license from TI under the patents or other intellectual property of TI.

Reproduction of significant portions of TI information in TI data books or data sheets is permissible only if reproduction is without alteration and is accompanied by all associated warranties, conditions, limitations, and notices. TI is not responsible or liable for such altered documentation. Information of third parties may be subject to additional restrictions.

Resale of TI components or services with statements different from or beyond the parameters stated by TI for that component or service voids all express and any implied warranties for the associated TI component or service and is an unfair and deceptive business practice. TI is not responsible or liable for any such statements.

Buyer acknowledges and agrees that it is solely responsible for compliance with all legal, regulatory and safety-related requirements concerning its products, and any use of TI components in its applications, notwithstanding any applications-related information or support that may be provided by TI. Buyer represents and agrees that it has all the necessary expertise to create and implement safeguards which anticipate dangerous consequences of failures, monitor failures and their consequences, lessen the likelihood of failures that might cause harm and take appropriate remedial actions. Buyer will fully indemnify TI and its representatives against any damages arising out of the use of any TI components in safety-critical applications.

In some cases, TI components may be promoted specifically to facilitate safety-related applications. With such components, TI's goal is to help enable customers to design and create their own end-product solutions that meet applicable functional safety standards and requirements. Nonetheless, such components are subject to these terms.

No TI components are authorized for use in FDA Class III (or similar life-critical medical equipment) unless authorized officers of the parties have executed a special agreement specifically governing such use.

Only those TI components which TI has specifically designated as military grade or "enhanced plastic" are designed and intended for use in military/aerospace applications or environments. Buyer acknowledges and agrees that any military or aerospace use of TI components which have *not* been so designated is solely at the Buyer's risk, and that Buyer is solely responsible for compliance with all legal and regulatory requirements in connection with such use.

TI has specifically designated certain components as meeting ISO/TS16949 requirements, mainly for automotive use. In any case of use of non-designated products, TI will not be responsible for any failure to meet ISO/TS16949.

Products Applications

Audio www.ti.com/audio Automotive and Transportation www.ti.com/automotive **Amplifiers** amplifier.ti.com Communications and Telecom www.ti.com/communications **Data Converters** dataconverter.ti.com Computers and Peripherals www.ti.com/computers **DLP® Products** www.dlp.com Consumer Electronics www.ti.com/consumer-apps DSP dsp.ti.com **Energy and Lighting** www.ti.com/energy Clocks and Timers www.ti.com/clocks Industrial www.ti.com/industrial Interface interface.ti.com Medical www.ti.com/medical Logic Security www.ti.com/security logic.ti.com

Power Mgmt power.ti.com Space, Avionics and Defense www.ti.com/space-avionics-defense

Microcontrollers <u>microcontroller.ti.com</u> Video and Imaging <u>www.ti.com/video</u>

RFID www.ti-rfid.com

OMAP Applications Processors <u>www.ti.com/omap</u> TI E2E Community <u>e2e.ti.com</u>

Wireless Connectivity www.ti.com/wirelessconnectivity